

## NOTICE OF SALE AND BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS

**\$65,000,000\***  
**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas)**  
**COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE**  
**CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026**

**Electronic Bids due Monday, May 11, 2026 AT 9:00 AM Central Time**

### THE SALE

#### Certificates Offered for Sale at Competitive Bidding

Bastrop County, Texas (the “County”) is offering for sale at competitive bid its \$65,000,000\* Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2026 (the “Certificates”) pursuant to a Preliminary Official Statement, this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and an Order to be adopted by the Commissioners Court of the County authorizing the issuance of and the award and delivery of the Certificates. Terms used herein and not defined in this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions shall have the same meaning assigned to them in the Preliminary Official Statement.

#### Electronic Bids Only

All bids must be submitted prior to 9:00 AM, Central Time on Monday, May 11, 2026 (the “Sale Time”). Bids may be submitted through the facilities of PARITY (see “PARITY” below) beginning at 8:30 AM, Central Time on May 11, 2026. Subscription to the i-Deal, L.L.C.’s BIDCOMP Competitive Bidding System is required in order to submit a bid. The County will neither confirm any subscription nor be responsible for the failure of any prospective bidder to subscribe. To bid via PARITY, bidders must have made arrangements for the Good Faith Deposit prior to the Sale Time, as further described below under “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Good Faith Deposit”.

#### PARITY

An electronic bid made through the facilities of PARITY shall be deemed an irrevocable offer to purchase the Certificates on the terms provided in this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and shall be binding upon the bidder as if made by a signed, sealed bid delivered to the County. The County shall not be responsible for any malfunction or mistake made by, or as a result of the use of the facilities of, PARITY, the use of such facilities being the sole risk of the prospective bidder.

If any provisions of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions shall conflict with information provided by PARITY as the approved provider of electronic bidding services, this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions shall control. Further information about PARITY, including any fee charged, may be obtained from BIDCOMP/PARITY, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, (212) 849-5021.

For purposes of the electronic bidding process, the time as maintained by PARITY shall constitute the official time. For information purposes only, bidders are requested to state in their electronic bids the true interest cost to the County, as described under “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE - Basis for Award”. All electronic bids shall be deemed to incorporate the provisions of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and the Official Bid Form.

#### Preliminary and Final Official Statement

The County’s Preliminary Official Statement, dated April 30, 2026, is available for viewing in electronic format on the i-Deal Prospectus website. The i-Deal Prospectus website address is <http://www.i-dealprospectus.com/>. In addition, NASD registered broker-dealers and dealer banks with DTC clearing arrangements may either: (a) print out a copy of the

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change. See “THE CERTIFICATES – Adjustment of Principal Amount and Maturity Schedule for the Certificates” and “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Type of Bids and Interest Rates” herein.

Preliminary Official Statement on their own printer, or (b) at any time prior to May 11, 2026 elect to receive a photocopy of the Preliminary Official Statement in the mail by calling the County’s Municipal Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC (“PFM”), 111 Congress Avenue, Suite 2150, Austin, Texas 78701 at (512) 614-5324.

The Preliminary Official Statement is deemed by the County to be final as of its date, for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”), except for the omission of information concerning the offering price(s), interest rate(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount of the Certificates, description of insurance, if any, and any other terms or provisions to be determined from the successful bid or depending on such matters, and the identity of the purchaser(s). The Preliminary Official Statement is, however, subject to such further revisions, amendments and completion in a final Official Statement as may be necessary.

The County shall provide the winning bidder (the “Purchaser”) with a requested amount of (up to but not exceeding 50) conformed copies of a final Official Statement within seven (7) business days following the date of acceptance of the bid. See “GENERAL – The Official Statement and Compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12” herein.

**Award of the Certificates**

The Commissioners Court of the County anticipates taking action to award the Certificates (or reject all bids) at a meeting scheduled to convene at 9:00 AM, Central Time, on May 11, 2026 and adopt an order authorizing the issuance of the Certificates and approving the Official Statement (the “Order”).

**THE CERTIFICATES**

**Description**

The Certificates will be dated June 9, 2026 (the “Dated Date”). Interest on the Certificates will accrue from the date of their initial delivery to the Purchaser, anticipated to occur on or about June 9, 2026 (the “Delivery Date”), and will be payable on February 1, 2027, and on each August 1 and February 1 thereafter until the earlier of maturity or prior redemption. The Certificates will be issued only in integral multiples of \$5,000 for any one maturity. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months. The Certificates will mature in each year as follows unless the bidder elects to have one or more term Certificates as provided on the following page.

**Maturity Schedule\***

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal</u>
<u>August 1</u>	<u>Amount *</u>	<u>August 1</u>	<u>Amount *</u>
2027	\$1,755,000	2037	\$3,245,000
2028	2,230,000	2038	3,380,000
2029	2,325,000	2039	3,525,000
2030	2,425,000	2040	3,675,000
2031	2,525,000	2041	3,830,000
2032	2,635,000	2042	3,995,000
2033	2,745,000	2043	4,165,000
2034	2,865,000	2044	4,340,000
2035	2,985,000	2045	4,525,000
2036	3,110,000	2046	4,720,000

**Adjustment of Principal Amount and Maturity Schedule for the Certificates**

The principal amounts for the Certificates set forth in this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions reflect estimates of the County and its Municipal Advisor with respect to the likely interest rate of the winning bid and the premium/discount contained in the winning bid. The maturity schedule may be adjusted by the County and its Municipal Advisor prior to the

---

\*Preliminary; subject to change. See “THE CERTIFICATES – Adjustment of Principal Amount and Maturity Schedule for the Certificates” and “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Type of Bids and Interest Rates” herein.

date and time for submission of bids and, if any such adjustment is made, bidders must bid on the basis of the adjusted schedule. Such changes will be reflected in the maturity schedule posted with PARITY on or before the day the County requests bids for the Certificates. The County and its Municipal Advisor shall not be required to give any other notice of any adjusted maturity schedule.

After selecting the winning bid, the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates and the principal installment amounts in the maturity schedule may be further adjusted as determined by the County in \$5,000 increments to reflect the actual interest rates and any premium/discount in the winning bid and to maximize the efficiency of the structure related to the Certificates. Any such adjustment of the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates and/or the principal installment amounts (including Term Certificates, if any; see “- Serial Certificates and/or Term Certificates” below) in the maturity schedule for the Certificates made by the County or its Municipal Advisor subsequent to the deadline for the submission of bids shall be subsequent to the award of the Certificates to the winning bidder as determined pursuant to “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Basis For Award” herein and shall not affect such determination.

Such adjustment will not change the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates to be issued by more than 15% from the aggregate principal amount posted with PARITY or by such other amount as approved by the winning bidder. The dollar amount bid for the Certificates by the winning bidder will be adjusted proportionately to reflect any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates finally determined to be issued. Any such adjustment will be communicated to the winning bidder within four (4) hours of the deadline for the submission of bids. Upon receipt of the initial reoffering prices from the winning bidder, the Municipal Advisor will calculate the winning bidder’s total per bond underwriter’s compensation (fees and expenses). Any adjustments to the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates and the maturity schedule will be made in a manner that does not decrease the winning bidder’s certified underwriter’s compensation on a per bond basis.

In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of the bids submitted will be required or permitted; and the Certificates of each maturity, as adjusted, will bear interest at the same rate and must have the same initial reoffering yield as specified in the original bid. However, the award will be made to the bidder whose bid produces the lowest true interest cost rate, calculated as specified herein, without taking into account any adjustment in the amount of Certificates pursuant to this section.

In the event that the County and its Municipal Advisor exercise the right to make adjustments to the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates and/or the principal installment amounts in the maturity schedule after the deadline for the submission of bids, the winning bidder must execute and deliver to the County an acknowledgment of and agreement with such modification and adjusted maturity schedule upon the award of the Certificates to such winning bidder, and the Certificates shall be payable in the principal amounts contained therein and shall bear interest at the respective interest rates submitted to PARITY by the winning bidder.

### **Serial Certificates and/or Term Certificates**

Bidders may provide that all of the Certificates be issued as serial certificates or may provide that any two or more consecutive annual principal installment amounts be combined into one or more term certificates (see “Mandatory Sinking Fund” below).

### **Mandatory Sinking Fund**

If the successful bidder elects to alter the Maturity Schedule reflected above and convert principal amounts of the Certificates into “Term Certificates”, such Term Certificates shall be subject to mandatory redemption on the first August 1 next following the last maturity for Serial Certificates as reflected in the bidder’s bid, and annually thereafter on each August 1 until the stated maturity date for the Term Certificates at the redemption prices of par plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. The principal amounts of the Term Certificates to be redeemed on each mandatory redemption date shall be the principal amounts that would have been due and payable in the Maturity Schedule shown above had no conversion to Term Certificates occurred. At least thirty (30) days prior to each mandatory redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select by lot or other customary random selection method the Term Certificates to be redeemed and cause a notice of redemption to be given in the manner provided in the Preliminary Official Statement.

The principal amount of the Term Certificates required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of such mandatory redemption provisions may be reduced, at the option of the County, by the principal amount of the Term Certificates of the

same maturity which (i) have been acquired by the County, with funds on deposit in the Interest and Sinking Fund for the Certificates at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Certificates plus accrued interest to the date of purchase and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or (ii) have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions (see “– Optional Redemption” below) and not theretofore credited against a mandatory redemption requirement.

The final Official Statement will incorporate the mandatory redemption provisions for the Term Certificates in the event the successful bidder elects to convert serial maturities into one or more Term Certificates.

### **Book-Entry-Only System**

The County intends to utilize the book-entry-only system of The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”). See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM” in the Preliminary Official Statement.

### **Optional Redemption**

The County reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates having stated maturities on and after August 1, 2037, in whole or in part in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 1, 2036, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

### **Paying Agent/Registrar**

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar shall be The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas.

### **Source of Payment**

The Certificates are direct obligations of the County, payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the County, as provided in the Order authorizing the Certificates. Solely to comply with Texas law allowing the Certificates to be sold for cash, the Certificates are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (identified and defined in the Order), being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from housing prisoners in the County jail (authorized under Subchapter D of Chapter 361, Texas Local Government Code, as amended), not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding, such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing payment of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, and any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the County. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the order authorizing the issuance of such obligations. In the Order, the County reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations (all as identified and defined in the Order), while the Certificates are Outstanding, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

## **CONDITIONS OF THE SALE**

### **Type of Bids and Interest Rates**

The Certificates will be sold in one block on an “All or None” basis. **The aggregate purchase price, inclusive of original issue discount (“OID”), original issue premium (“OIP”), and underwriter’s discount may not be less than 102% or greater than 115% of the aggregate principal amount of the Certificates.** Bidders are invited to name the rate(s) of interest to be borne by the Certificates via their electronic bid, provided that each rate bid must be in a multiple of 1/8 of 1% or 1/20 of 1% and the net effective interest rate (calculated in the manner required by Chapter 1204, as amended, Texas Government Code) must not exceed 15%. The highest rate bid may not exceed the lowest rate bid by more than 3.0% in rate. No coupon rate greater than 5.25% will be accepted. **For Certificates having stated maturities on and after August 1, 2037, no reoffering yield producing a dollar price less than 97.50 for any individual maturities will be accepted.**

No limitation is imposed upon bidders as to the number of rates or changes which may be used. All Certificates of one maturity must bear one and the same rate. No bids involving supplemental interest rates will be considered.

### **Basis for Award**

The sale of the Certificates will be awarded to the bidder making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein and which produces the lowest True Interest Cost Rate to the County. The True Interest Cost Rate is that rate which, when used to compute the total present value as of the Dated Date of all debt service payments on the Certificates on the basis of semi-annual compounding, produces an amount equal to the Net Certificate Proceeds (defined as the par amount of the Certificates, plus any OIP, less any OID and underwriter's discount on the Certificates calculated on a 360-day year to the Dated Date). In the event of a bidder's error in interest cost rate calculations, the interest rates, and premium, if any, set forth, or incorporated by reference, in the Official Bid Form will be considered as the intended bid.

In order to provide the County with information required to be submitted to the Texas Bond Review Board pursuant to Section 1202.008, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Purchaser will be required to provide the County with a breakdown of its "underwriting spread" among the following categories: Takedown, Management Fee (if any), Legal Counsel Fee (if any) and Spread Expenses (if any).

The County reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any irregularity or informality of any bid, except time of submission.

### **Establishing the Issue Price for the Certificates**

*General.* In order to provide the County with information that enables it to comply with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, relating to the exclusion of interest on the Certificates from the gross income of their owners, the winning bidder will be required to complete, execute and deliver to the County or to the Municipal Advisor, at least five business days before the delivery date of the Certificates, a certification as to the "issue price" of the Certificates (the "Issue Price Certificate") substantially in the form and to the effect attached hereto or accompanying this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions. In the event the winning bidder will not reoffer any maturity of the Certificates for sale to the Public (as defined herein) by the delivery date of the Certificates, the Issue Price Certificate may be modified in a manner approved by the County and Bond Counsel. Each bidder, by submitting its bid, agrees to complete, execute, and timely deliver the appropriate Issue Price Certificate, if its bid is accepted by the County. It will be the responsibility of the winning bidder to institute such syndicate reporting requirements, to make such investigation, or otherwise to ascertain such facts as are necessary to enable it to make such certification with reasonable certainty. Any questions concerning such certification should be directed to Bond Counsel.

*Defined Terms.* For purposes of this section of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions:

- (i) "Public" means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a Related Party to an Underwriter.
- (ii) "Underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the County (or with the lead Underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public).
- (iii) "Related Party" means any two or more person who are subject directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other).

- (iv) "Sale Date" means the date that the Certificates are awarded by the County to the winning bidder.

All actions to be taken by the County under this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions to establish the issue price of the Certificates may be taken on behalf of the County by the Municipal Advisor, and any notice or report to be provided to the County may be provided to the Municipal Advisor.

The County will consider any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Certificates, as specified in the bid.

Three Bid Requirement. The County intends to rely on Treasury Regulation section 1.148-1(l)(3)(i) for purposes of establishing the issue price of municipal bonds, which requires, among other things, that the County receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds that have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds (the "Three Bid Requirement"). In the event that the Three Bid Requirement is not satisfied, Treasury Regulations permit the issue price for any maturity of the Certificates to be determined based upon either (i) the first price at which 10% of such maturity is sold to the Public (the "10% Test") or (ii) if the requirements of the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule" described below are met, the initial offering price to the Public as of the Sale Date. For purposes hereof, if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number will be treated separately.

In the event that the Three Bid Requirement is satisfied, the sale of the Certificates will be awarded to the bidder making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein.

In the event that the Three Bid Requirement is not satisfied, the County will notify the winning bidder to that effect, and the winning bidder will advise the County any maturity of the Certificates that satisfies the 10% Test. For any maturity of the Certificates that does not meet the 10% Test, it is the County's intention to apply the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule" to any maturity of the Certificates, as described below.

Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule. If the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule" is applied to any maturity of the Certificates (a "Held Maturity"), the winning bidder agrees, on behalf of each Underwriter participating in the purchase of the Certificates, that each Underwriter will neither offer nor sell any Held Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the Public during the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date; or
- (2) the date on which the Underwriters have satisfied the 10% Test with respect to the Held Maturity at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public.

The winning bidder shall promptly advise the County when the Underwriters have satisfied the 10% Test with respect to each Held Maturity at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the Public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date. On or after the sixth business day after the Sale Date, if requested by the County, the winning bidder will confirm that the Underwriters have complied with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule. If at any time the winning bidder becomes aware of any noncompliance by an Underwriter with respect to the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule, the winning bidder will promptly report such noncompliance to the County.

Additional Requirements. By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each retail distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Certificates of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Certificates of that maturity or all Certificates of that maturity have been sold to the Public and (B) comply with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires; and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each Underwriter that is a party to a retail distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such retail distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the Public the unsold Certificates of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the winning bidder or such Underwriter that either the 10% Test has been satisfied as to the Certificates of that maturity or all Certificates of that maturity have been sold to

the Public and (B) comply with the Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or such Underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

### **Good Faith Deposit**

A Good Faith Deposit, payable to “Bastrop County, Texas”, in the amount of \$1,300,000 which is 2% of the par value of the Certificates, is required. Such Good Faith Deposit shall be in the form of a Cashier’s Check or its equivalent, or a Financial Surety Bond. If a Cashier’s Check is used it is to be retained uncashed by the County pending the Purchaser’s compliance with the terms of the Official Bid Form and this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions. If a Financial Surety Bond is used, it must be from an insurance company licensed to issue such a bond in the State of Texas. The Good Faith Deposit, if in the form of a Cashier’s Check, may accompany the Official Bid Form or it may be submitted separately, in either case it must be in the possession of PFM prior to the Sale Time in order to qualify to bid electronically. If a Cashier’s Check is submitted separately, it shall be made available to the County prior to the opening of the bids, and shall be accompanied by instructions from the bank on which drawn which authorizes its use as a Good Faith Deposit by the Purchaser who shall be named in such instructions. **The Good Faith Deposit of the Purchaser utilizing a Cashier’s Check will be returned to the Purchaser upon payment for the Certificates.** No interest will be allowed on the Good Faith Deposit. In the event the Purchaser should fail or refuse to take up and pay for the Certificates in accordance with the bid, then said Cashier’s Check shall be cashed and accepted by the County as full and complete liquidated damages, except as provided under the caption “ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF AWARD - Statutory Representations and Covenants”. The Cashier’s Checks accompanying bids other than the Winning Bid will be returned immediately after the bids are opened, and an award of the Certificates has been made.

If the Certificates are awarded to a bidder utilizing a Financial Surety Bond, then the Purchaser is required to submit its Good Faith Deposit to the County or PFM in the form of a Cashier’s Check (or wire transfer such amount as instructed by the County or PFM) not later than 3:30 PM Central Time on the next business day following the award. If such Good Faith Deposit is not received by that time, the Financial Surety Bond may be drawn by the County to satisfy the Good Faith Deposit requirement.

In the event that the Financial Surety Bond is drawn upon by the County, the County will hold the funds drawn in a special trust account and will return such funds to the Purchaser upon (i) payment of the purchase price by the Purchaser, or, if the County is unable to deliver the Certificates in accordance with the terms of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, or (ii) upon the expiration of the final date by which the County may deliver the Certificates to the Purchaser as described herein. Any funds received by the County as a result of a draw on a Financial Surety Bond may be invested by the County, but no interest will accrue to the Purchaser as a result of such investment. The Good Faith Deposit will be returned in full to the Purchaser upon payment for the Certificates. If the Purchaser should fail to pay for the Certificates in accordance with its bid, then the Good Faith Deposit will be accepted by the County as full and complete liquidated damages.

## **DELIVERY OF THE CERTIFICATES AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS**

### **CUSIP Numbers**

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will appear on the Certificates, but neither the failure to print or type such number on any certificate nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Certificates in accordance with the terms of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and the terms of the Official Bid Form. The County’s Municipal Advisor shall make application for CUSIP numbers. All expenses in relation to the printing or typing of CUSIP numbers on the Certificates shall be paid by the County; provided, however, that the charges of CUSIP Global Services for the assignment of the numbers shall be the responsibility of and shall be paid for by the Purchaser.

### **Initial Delivery of Certificates**

Initial Delivery will be accomplished by the issuance of one Initial Certificate (“Initial Certificate”), either in typed or printed form, in the aggregate principal amount of \$65,000,000\*, payable in the stated installments to the Purchaser, signed

---

\* Preliminary; subject to change. See “THE CERTIFICATES – Adjustment of Principal Amount and Maturity Schedule for the Certificates” and “CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Type of Bids and Interest Rates” herein.

by the County Judge and County Clerk, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts. Upon delivery of the Initial Certificate, it shall be immediately canceled and one definitive Certificate for each maturity of the Certificates will be delivered and deposited with DTC in connection with DTC's Book-Entry-Only System. Initial Delivery will be at the office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Dallas, Texas. Payment for the Certificates must be made in immediately available funds for unconditional credit to the County, or as otherwise directed by the County. The Purchaser will be given six business days' notice of the time fixed for delivery of the Certificates. It is anticipated that Initial Delivery of the Initial Certificate can be made on or about June 9, 2026, and it is understood and agreed that the Purchaser will accept delivery and make payment for the Certificates by 10:00 AM, Central Time, on June 9, 2026, or thereafter on the date the Certificate is tendered for delivery, up to and including August 17, 2026. If for any reason the County is unable to make delivery on or before June 9, 2026, the County shall immediately contact the Purchaser and offer to allow the Purchaser to extend its offer for an additional thirty days. If the Purchaser does not elect to extend its offer within six days thereafter, then its Good Faith Deposit will be returned, and both the County and the Purchaser shall be relieved of any further obligation. In no event shall the County be liable for any damages by reason of its failure to deliver the Certificates, provided such failure is due to circumstances beyond the County's reasonable control.

### **Conditions to Delivery**

The obligation of the Purchaser to take up and pay for the Certificates is subject to the Purchaser's receipt of (a) the issuance of an approving opinion of the Attorney General of Texas, (b) the Purchaser's acknowledgement of receipt of the Initial Certificate, (c) the legal opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), (d) the no-litigation certificate, (e) the certification as to the Official Statement, and (f) a copy of the Order containing the continuing disclosure agreement, all as further described hereinafter.

## **ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF AWARD**

### **Disclosure of Interested Party Form 1295**

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2252.908 (the "Interested Party Disclosure Act"), the County may not award the Certificates to a bidder unless the winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form submits a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") to the County as prescribed by the Texas Ethics Commission ("TEC"), unless the winning bidder is exempt from such requirement as described below (see "Disclosure of Interested Party Form 1295-Exemption" below). **In the event that the bidder's bid for the Certificates conforms to the specifications herein and is the best bid received, the County, acting through its municipal advisor, will promptly notify the bidder. If required, the apparent winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form must have submitted a completed Disclosure Form, as described below, not later than 1 hour after the deadline for the submission of bids in order for County to complete the formal award.**

If the apparent winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form fails to file the Disclosure Form within the time period described in the previous sentence, the County reserves the right to notify the apparent winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form that their bid has been rejected and award the sale to the next lowest bidder.

For purposes of completing the Disclosure Form, reference is made to the following information needed to complete it: (a) item 2 – name of governmental entity – "Bastrop County, Texas" and (b) item 3 – the identification number and description of the goods or services assigned to this contract by the County – "BC21-999: Bastrop County COs 2026". **The Interested Party Disclosure Act and the rules adopted by the TEC with respect thereto (the "Disclosure Rules") require a business entity contracting with the County to (i) complete the Disclosure Form electronically at [www.ethics.state.tx.us](http://www.ethics.state.tx.us) and (ii) print, sign and deliver, in electronic form, the Disclosure Form and certification of filing that is generated by the TEC's "electronic portal" to the County.**

Following the electronic filing with the TEC, the winning bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form must submit an electronic copy of their completed Disclosure Form and certification of filing to the County, PFM and the County's Bond Counsel (to include all of: [jennifer.pacheco@co.bastrop.tx.us](mailto:jennifer.pacheco@co.bastrop.tx.us), [robertsb@pfm.com](mailto:robertsb@pfm.com) and [stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com](mailto:stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com)).

In accordance with the Interested Party Disclosure Act, the information reported by the bidder and each syndicate member listed on the Official Bid Form. Time will be of the essence in submitting the form to the County, and no award will be

made by the County of the Certificates until a completed Disclosure Form is received. The County reserves the right to reject any bid that is not accompanied by a completed Disclosure Form, as described herein. Neither the County nor its consultants have the ability to verify the information included in a Disclosure Form, and neither have an obligation nor undertake responsibility for advising any bidder and each syndicate member listed on the bid form with respect to the proper completion of the Disclosure Form. Consequently, an entity intending to bid on the Certificates should consult its own advisors to the extent it deems necessary and be prepared to submit the completed form promptly upon notification from the County that its bid is the conditional winning bid.

#### *Disclosure of Interested Party Form 1295 – Exemption*

Pursuant to the Interested Party Disclosure Act, a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity, is exempt from the requirements of the Interested Party Disclosure Act. **The County is not responsible or liable for ascertaining or verifying whether any bidder satisfies this exemption. If any bidder, in its sole discretion, determines that it satisfies this exemption, the County will require receipt of the following certification via email to accompany its bid. The County will rely on such certification for purposes of satisfying its obligations under the Interested Party Disclosure Act.**

*“Pursuant to Section 2252.908(c)(4), Texas Government Code, filing Form 1295 does not apply to a contract with a publicly traded business entity, including a wholly owned subsidiary of the business entity. Therefore, we confirm that [BIDDER] is a [wholly owned subsidiary of \_\_\_\_\_], which is a) publicly traded business entity and, pursuant to such law, we are not required to deliver to Bastrop County, Texas, a Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 with respect to our bid to purchase the Certificates.”*

#### **Statutory Representations and Covenants**

By submitting a bid, each bidder makes the following representations and, if its bid is accepted, covenants pursuant to Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code, as heretofore amended (the “Government Code”). As used in therein, “affiliate” means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the bidder within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit. If a bidder’s bid is accepted, then liability for breach of any such representation or covenant during the term of the contract for purchase and sale of the Certificates created thereby (the “Purchase Contract”) shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of the bid or this Official Notice of Sale, notwithstanding anything herein or therein to the contrary.

*Not a Sanctioned Company.* Each bidder represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes each bidder and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

*No Boycott of Israel.* Each bidder hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and, if its bid is accepted, will not boycott Israel during the term of the Purchase Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott Israel” has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.

*No Discrimination Against Firearm Entities.* Each bidder hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and, if its bid is accepted, will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of the Purchase Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, “discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association” has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.

*No Boycott of Energy Companies.* Each bidder hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and, if its bid is accepted, will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Purchase Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, “boycott energy companies” has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code.

*Texas Attorney General Standing Letter.* The winning bidder represents that it has, as of the date bids are due on the Certificates and as of Closing, on file with the Texas Attorney General a standing letter addressing the representations and verifications hereinbefore described in this Notice of Sale in the form attached as Exhibit B to the Updated Recommendations for Compliance with the Texas BPA Verification and Representation Requirements (December 1, 2023) of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas or any other form accepted by the Texas Attorney General (a “Standing Letter”). In addition, if subsequent to the filing of its Standing Letter, the winning bidder or the parent company, a wholly- or majority-owned subsidiary or another affiliate of such winning bidder receives or has received a letter from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts or the Texas Attorney General seeking (a) confirmation or verification of the these representations and verifications or (b) written verification that such bidder is a member of the Net Zero Banking Alliance, Net Zero Insurance Alliance, Net Zero Asset Owner Alliance, or Net Zero Asset Managers or of the representations and certifications contained in the winning bidder's Standing Letter (each a “Request Letter”), the winning bidder shall promptly notify the County and Bond Counsel (if it has not already done so) and provide to the County or Bond Counsel, two business days prior to Closing and additionally upon request by the County or Bond Counsel, written verification to the effect that its Standing Letter described in the preceding sentence remains in effect and may be relied upon by the County and the Texas Attorney General (the “Bringdown Verification”). The Bringdown Verification shall also confirm that the winning bidder (or the parent company, a wholly- or majority-owned subsidiary or other affiliate of the winning bidder that received the Request Letter) intends to timely respond or has timely responded to the Request Letter. The Bringdown Verification may be in the form of an e-mail. The County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reject any bid from a bidder that does not satisfy the foregoing requirements as of the deadline for bids for the Certificates. Liability for breach of any such verification during the term of this contract for purchase shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this contract for purchase, notwithstanding anything in this contract for purchase to the contrary.

### **Legal Opinions**

The Certificates are offered when, as and if issued, subject to the approval of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Delivery of and payment for the Certificates is subject to the receipt by the Purchaser of the opinion of Bond Counsel, to the effect that, based on a review of a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of the Certificates, the Certificates are valid and binding obligations of the County and that the interest on the Certificates will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing law, subject to the matters described under “TAX MATTERS” in the Preliminary Official Statement.

### **Certification as to No-Litigation and Official Statement**

At the time of payment for, and initial delivery of, the Certificates, the County will execute and deliver to the Purchaser a no-litigation certificate as described in the Preliminary Official Statement.

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Certificates, the Purchaser will also be furnished a certificate, executed by proper officers, acting in their official capacity, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief: (a) the description and statements of or pertaining to the County contained in its Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of the Certificates and the acceptance of the best bid therefor, and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the County and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the County, and their activities contained in such Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the County believes to be reliable and the County has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) excepted as disclosed in the Official Statement, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the County since the date of the last audited financial statements of the County.

## **Change in Tax Exempt Status**

At any time before the Certificates are tendered for delivery, the Purchaser may withdraw its bid if the interest received by private holders on obligations of the same type and character as the Certificates shall be declared to be taxable income under present federal income tax laws, either by ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or by a decision of any federal court, or shall be declared taxable or be required to be taken into account in computing any federal income taxes, by the terms of any federal income tax law enacted subsequent to the date of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

## **Continuing Disclosure Agreement**

The County has approved and authorized distribution of the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement for dissemination to potential purchasers of the Certificates but does not presently intend to prepare any other document or version thereof for such purpose, except as described below. Accordingly, the County deems the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, within the meaning of Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), except for information relating to the offering prices, interest rates, final debt service schedule, selling compensation, identity of the Purchaser and other similar information, terms and provisions to be specified in the competitive bidding process. The Purchaser shall be responsible for promptly informing the County of the initial offering yields of the Certificates.

Thereafter, the County will complete and authorize distribution of the Official Statement identifying the Purchaser and containing such omitted information. The County does not intend to amend or supplement the Official Statement otherwise, except to take into account certain subsequent events, if any, as described below. By delivering the final Official Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto in the requested quantity to the Purchaser on or after the sale date, the County intends the same to be final as of such date, within the meaning of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(3). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the County makes no representation concerning the absence of material misstatements or omissions from the Official Statement, except only as and to the extent under "– Certification as to No-Litigation and Official Statement" as described herein. To the best knowledge and belief of the County, the Official Statement contains information, including financial information or operating data, concerning every entity, enterprise, fund, account, or person that is material to an evaluation of the offering of the Certificates.

The County will agree in the Order to provide certain periodic information and notices of certain specified events in accordance with the Rule, as described in the Official Statement under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION". The Purchaser's obligation to accept and pay for the Certificates is conditioned upon delivery to the Purchaser or its agent of a certified copy of the Order containing the agreement described under such heading in addition to the other documents described under "DELIVERY OF THE CERTIFICATES AND ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS – Conditions to Delivery" above.

## **GENERAL**

### **Municipal Advisor**

PFM Financial Advisors LLC is employed as Municipal Advisor to the County in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The Municipal Advisor's fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Certificates is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Certificates. PFM has agreed, in its Municipal Advisory contract, not to bid for the Certificates, either independently or as a member of a syndicate organized to submit a bid for the Certificates. PFM, in its capacity as Municipal Advisor, has relied on the opinion of Bond Counsel and has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the legal documents with respect to the federal income tax status of the Certificates, or the possible impact of any present, pending or future actions taken by any legislative or judicial bodies.

### **Blue Sky Laws**

By submission of its bid, the Purchaser represents that the sale of the Certificates in states other than Texas will be made only pursuant to exemptions from registration or, where necessary, the Purchaser will register the Certificates in accordance with the securities law of the states in which the Certificates are offered or sold. The County agrees to cooperate with the Purchaser, at the Purchaser's written request and expense, in registering the Certificates or obtaining an exemption from

registration in any state where such action is necessary; provided, however, that the County shall not be obligated to execute a general or special consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

### **Not an Offer to Sell**

This Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions does not alone constitute an offer to sell the Certificates but is merely notice of the sale of the Certificates. The offer to sell the Certificates is being made by means of this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Preliminary Official Statement. Prospective purchasers are urged to carefully examine the Preliminary Official Statement to determine the investment quality of the Certificates.

### **Issuance of Additional Debt**

The County does not anticipate issuing additional general obligation debt during the remainder of the calendar year.

The County currently anticipates issuing special assessment revenue debt to fund infrastructure in the Double Eagle Ranch Public Improvement District. Such special assessment debt, if issued, will not be secured by ad valorem taxes of the County.

### **Ratings**

The Certificates received ratings of “Aa1” from Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” from S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global (“S&P”), without regard to credit enhancement. An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the organization furnishing the rating. The ratings reflect only the respective views of such organizations and the County makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by one or all of such rating companies, if in the judgment of one or more companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates. See “OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION – Ratings” in the Preliminary Official Statement.

### **Municipal Bond Insurance**

In the event the Certificates are qualified for municipal bond insurance, and the Purchaser desires to purchase such insurance, any fees will be paid by the Purchaser. It will be the responsibility of the Purchaser to disclose the existence of insurance, its terms and the effect thereof with respect to the reoffering of the Certificates.

### **Registration and Qualification of Certificates for Sale**

No registration statement relating to the Certificates has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon exemptions provided in such Act. The Certificates have not been approved or disapproved by the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor has the Securities and Exchange Commission passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the Official Statement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. The Certificates have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon exemptions contained therein, nor have the Certificates been registered or qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The County assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Certificates may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for sale or other disposition of the Certificates shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration or qualification provisions.

### **The Official Statement and Compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12**

The County has prepared the accompanying Preliminary Official Statement and, for the limited purpose of complying with the Rule, deems such Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date within the meaning of the Rule for the purpose of review prior to bidding. Representations made and to be made by the County concerning the absence of material misstatements and omissions in the Preliminary Official Statement are addressed elsewhere in this Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and in the Preliminary Official Statement.

The County will furnish to the Purchaser, or Purchasers, acting through a designated senior representative, in accordance with instructions received from the Purchaser(s), within seven (7) business days from the sale date an aggregate of 100 copies of the Final Official Statement including a like number of copies of a Supplement reflecting interest rates and other terms relating to the initial reoffering of the Certificates. The cost of preparation of the Supplement, or of a reprinted Official Statement, if the Purchaser(s) shall so elect, and the cost of any Official Statement in excess of the number specified shall be prepared and distributed at the cost of the Purchaser(s). The Purchaser(s) shall be responsible for providing in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Municipal Advisor by the close of the next business day after the award. Except as noted above, the County assumes no responsibility or obligation for the distribution or delivery of any copies of the Official Statement in connection with the offering or reoffering of the Certificates.

On the date of the sale, the Commissioners Court of the County will, in the Order authorizing the issuance of the Certificates, confirm its approval of the form and content of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, and authorize use of the Official Statement in the reoffering of the Certificates by the Purchaser.

---

County Judge  
Bastrop County, Texas

ATTEST:

---

County Clerk  
Bastrop County, Texas

April 30, 2026

**OFFICIAL BID FORM**

**Form 1295 Identification Number: BC21-999**

Honorable County Judge and Commissioners Court  
 Bastrop County, Texas  
 c/o County Auditor  
 804 Pecan Street  
 Bastrop, Texas 78602

May 11, 2026

Members of the Commissioners Court:

Reference is made to your Preliminary Official Statement and Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, dated April 30, 2026, of \$5,000,000\* BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026 (the "Certificates"), dated June 9, 2026 both of which constitute a part hereof.

For your legally issued Certificates, as described in said Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions and Preliminary Official Statement, we will pay you par and accrued interest from the Delivery Date of the Certificates to date of delivery to us, plus a cash premium of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for Certificates maturing and bearing interest as follows.

<u>Maturity (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Price Or Yield</u>	<u>Maturity (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Price Or Yield</u>
2027	\$1,755,000			2037	\$3,245,000		
2028	2,230,000			2038	3,380,000		
2029	2,325,000			2039	3,525,000		
2030	2,425,000			2040	3,675,000		
2031	2,525,000			2041	3,830,000		
2032	2,635,000			2042	3,995,000		
2033	2,745,000			2043	4,165,000		
2034	2,865,000			2044	4,340,000		
2035	2,985,000			2045	4,525,000		
2036	3,110,000			2046	4,720,000		

Of the principal maturities set forth in the table above, term Certificates have been created as indicated in the following table (which may include multiple term Certificates, one term Certificate or no term Certificate if none is indicated). For those years which have been combined into a term Certificate, the principal amount shown in the table above shall be the mandatory sinking fund redemption amounts in such years except that the amount shown in the year of the term Certificate maturity date shall mature in such year. The term Certificates created are as follows.

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Year of First Mandatory Redemption</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____ %
_____	_____	\$ _____	_____ %
_____	_____	_____	_____ %

Our calculation (which is not a part of this bid) of the interest cost from the above is:

**True Interest Cost Rate \_\_\_\_\_ %**

\* Preliminary; subject to change. See "THE CERTIFICATES – Adjustment of Principal Amount and Maturity Schedule for the Certificates" and "CONDITIONS OF THE SALE – Type of Bids and Interest Rates" in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

We are having the Certificates of the following maturities \_\_\_\_\_ insured by \_\_\_\_\_ at a premium of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, **said premium to be paid by the Purchaser**. Any fees to be paid to any rating agency as a result of said insurance **will be paid by the County**.

The Initial Certificate shall be registered in the name of the undersigned. We will advise The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") of registration instructions at least five business days prior to the date set for Initial Delivery.

A Cashier's Check of the \_\_\_\_\_ Bank, \_\_\_\_\_, in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, which represents our Good Faith Deposit (is attached hereto) or (has been made available to you prior to the opening of this Bid), and is submitted in accordance with the terms as set forth in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

We agree to accept delivery of the Certificates utilizing the book-entry-only system through DTC and make payment for the Initial Certificate by wire transfer in immediately available funds pursuant to written direction of the County, not later than 10:00 AM, Central Time, on June 9, 2026, or thereafter on the date the Certificates are tendered for delivery, pursuant to the terms set forth in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions.

Through submittal of this executed Official Bid Form, the undersigned verifies that, except to the extent otherwise required by applicable Texas or Federal law, it (1) does not and will not "boycott Israel", (2) is not a company on the Texas Comptroller's list concerning "foreign terrorist organizations" prepared and maintained thereby under applicable Texas law, (3) does not and will not "discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association", (4) does not and will not "boycott energy companies", and (5) it has, as of the date of this official bid form and as of Closing on file with the Texas Attorney General a standing letter addressing the representations and verifications in (1) through (4), all as more fully provided in the Official Notice of Sale under the heading "ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS OF AWARD", which are included in Exhibit A to this Official Bid Form and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Upon notification of conditional verbal acceptance and if required, the undersigned will complete, in accordance with the requirements in the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, an electronic form of the Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295 (the "Disclosure Form") through the Texas Ethics Commission's (the "TEC") electronic portal and the resulting certified Disclosure Form that is generated by the TEC's electronic portal will be printed, signed, and sent by email to the County at [jennifer.pacheco@co.bastrop.tx.us](mailto:jennifer.pacheco@co.bastrop.tx.us), the County's municipal advisor [robertsb@pfm.com](mailto:robertsb@pfm.com), and the County's Bond Counsel at [stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com](mailto:stephanie.leibe@nortonrosefulbright.com). The undersigned understands that the failure to provide the certified Disclosure Form will prohibit the County from providing final written award of the enclosed bid.

The Issuer will consider any bid submitted pursuant to the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions relating to the Certificates to be a firm offer for the purchase of the Certificates.

The undersigned agrees to complete, execute, and deliver to the County, at least five business days prior to delivery of the Certificates, a certificate relating to the "issue price" of the Certificates in the form and to the effect accompanying the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, with such changes thereto as may be acceptable to the County.

We agree to provide in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Municipal Advisor by the close of the next business day after the award. We also agree and hereby direct the Auditor of the County to attach hereto our electronic bid thereby, by this directed incorporation by reference, completing the information needed for this manually executed bid form.

Respectfully submitted,

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Representative

ACCEPTANCE CLAUSE

The above and foregoing bid together with the electronic bid information completing such information as incorporated by reference therein and attached hereto is hereby in all things accepted by Bastrop County, Texas, subject to and in accordance with the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, this the 11<sup>th</sup> day of May 2026.

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Judge  
Bastrop County, Texas

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
County Clerk  
Bastrop County, Texas

**EXHIBIT A**  
**Statutory Representations and Covenants and Texas Attorney General Standing Letter**

Statutory Representations and Covenants. Through submitting of this executed Official Bid Form, the undersigned makes the following representations and covenants pursuant to Chapters 2252, 2271, 2274, and 2276, Texas Government Code, as heretofore amended (the "Government Code"). As used therein, "affiliate" means an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the winning bidder within the meaning of SEC Rule 405, 17 C.F.R. § 230.405, and exists to make a profit. Liability for breach of any such representation or covenant during the term of the contract for purchase and sale of the Certificates created by the Official Bid Form (the "Purchase Contract") shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of the Official Bid Form or the Official Notice of Sale, notwithstanding anything herein or therein to the contrary.

*Not a Sanctioned Company.* The undersigned represents that neither it nor any of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates is a company identified on a list prepared and maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Section 2252.153 or Section 2270.0201, Government Code. The foregoing representation excludes the undersigned and each of its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, that the United States government has affirmatively declared to be excluded from its federal sanctions regime relating to Sudan or Iran or any federal sanctions regime relating to a foreign terrorist organization.

*No Boycott of Israel.* The undersigned hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Purchase Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott Israel" has the meaning provided in Section 2271.001, Government Code.

*No Discrimination Against Firearm Entities.* The undersigned hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of the Purchase Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" has the meaning provided in Section 2274.001(3), Government Code.

*No Boycott of Energy Companies.* The undersigned hereby verifies that it and its parent company, wholly- or majority-owned subsidiaries, and other affiliates, if any, do not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Purchase Contract. As used in the foregoing verification, "boycott energy companies" has the meaning provided in Section 2276.001(1), Government Code.

Texas Attorney General Standing Letter. The undersigned represents that it has, as of the date of this Official Bid Form and as of Closing will have, on file with the Texas Attorney General a standing letter addressing the representations and verifications hereinbefore described in the Notice of Sale and in this Official Bid Form in the form attached as Exhibit B to the Updated Recommendations for Compliance with the Texas BPA Verification and Representation Requirements (December 1, 2024) of the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas or any other form accepted by the Texas Attorney General (a "Standing Letter"). In addition, if subsequent to the filing of its Standing Letter, the winning bidder or the parent company, a wholly- or majority-owned subsidiary or another affiliate of such winning bidder receives or has received a letter from the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts or the Texas Attorney General seeking (a) confirmation or verification of the these representations and verifications or (b) written verification that such winning bidder is a member of the Net Zero Banking Alliance, Net Zero Insurance Alliance, Net Zero Asset Owner Alliance, or Net Zero Asset Managers or of the representations and certifications contained in the winning bidder's Standing Letter (each a "Request Letter"), the winning bidder shall promptly notify the County and Bond Counsel (if it has not already done so) and provide to the County or Bond Counsel, two business days prior to Closing and additionally upon request by the County or Bond Counsel, written verification to the effect that its Standing Letter described in the preceding sentence remains in effect and may be relied upon by the County and the Texas Attorney General (the "Bringdown Verification"). The Bringdown Verification shall also confirm that the winning bidder (or the parent company, a wholly- or majority-owned subsidiary or other affiliate of the winning bidder that received the Request Letter) intends to timely respond or has timely responded to the Request Letter. The Bringdown Verification may be in the form of an e-mail. The County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reject any bid from a bidder that does not satisfy the foregoing requirements as of the deadline for bids for the Certificates. Liability for breach of any such verification during the term of this contract for purchase shall survive until barred by the applicable statute of limitations, and shall not be liquidated or otherwise limited by any provision of this contract for purchase, notwithstanding anything in this contract for purchase to the contrary.

**\$65,000,000**  
**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE**  
**CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026**

**ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE**

The undersigned, on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Purchaser”), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the “Certificates”) of Bastrop County, Texas (the “Issuer”).

***Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.***

As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the Certificates to the Public by the Purchaser are the prices listed in Schedule A (the “Expected Offering Prices”). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the Certificates used by the Purchaser in formulating its bid to purchase the Certificates. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by the Purchaser to purchase the Certificates.

the Purchaser was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

The bid submitted by the Purchaser constituted a firm offer to purchase the Certificates.

***Defined Terms.***

*Maturity* means Certificates with the same credit and payment terms. Certificates with different maturity dates, or Certificates with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

*Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term “related party” for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

*Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the Certificates. The Sale Date of the Certificates is May 11, 2026.

*Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail or other third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Certificates to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents the Purchaser’s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the tax certificate with respect to the Certificates and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Certificates, and by Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Certificates is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the Certificates. Except as expressly set forth above, the certifications set forth herein may not be relied upon or used by any third party or for any other purpose.

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2026

**SCHEDULE A**

**EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES**

*(Attached)*

**SCHEDULE B**

**COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID**

*(Attached)*

## PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED APRIL 30, 2026

NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

Ratings: Moody's: "Aa1"  
S&P: "AA+"

(See "OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION – Ratings" herein.)

*In the opinion of Bond Counsel (identified below), assuming continuing compliance by the Issuer (defined below) after the date of initial delivery of the Certificates (defined below) with certain covenants contained in the Order (defined below) and subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein, interest on the Certificates under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) will be excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended to the date of initial delivery of the Certificates and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.*

**\$65,000,000\***

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas)

**COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE**

**CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026**

**Dated Date: June 9, 2026**

**Due: August 1, as shown on inside cover page**

The \$65,000,000\* Bastrop County, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2026 (the "Certificates"), are direct obligations of Bastrop County, Texas (the "County"), payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the County, as provided in the order authorizing their issuance (the "Order"). The Certificates are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (identified and defined in the Order), being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from housing prisoners in the County jail (authorized under Subchapter D of Chapter 361, Texas Local Government Code, as amended), not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding, such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing payment of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, and any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the County. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. In the Order, the County reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations (all as identified and defined in the Order), while the Certificates are Outstanding, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise (see "CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Security for the Certificates").

Interest on the Certificates accrues from the Date of Delivery (defined below) and is payable February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2027, until maturity or prior redemption. The County intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Principal of and interest on the Certificates will be payable by the paying agent/registrar, which initially is The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Certificates are issuable in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (1) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, upgrading, and improving various County buildings housing the governmental functions of the County, including the Bastrop County Judicial Center; (2) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, expanding, and improving the County Jail; (3) acquiring, equipping, installing new, and improving existing technology, emergency response, and communications systems, including the west radio tower; (4) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, and improving County roads and bridges (including any utilities relocation) and drainage incidental thereto; (5) purchasing materials, supplies, equipment, information technology, machinery, buildings, land, easements, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and (6) payment for professional services relating to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects (see "PLAN OF FINANCING – Purpose").

### MATURITY SCHEDULES, INTEREST RATES, PRICES OR YIELDS, AND CUSIP NUMBERS

See Schedule on Inside Cover Page

The Certificates are offered for delivery when, as and if issued by the County and received by the Initial Purchaser and are subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the legal opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Bond Counsel, Austin, Texas. The legal opinion of Bond Counsel will be printed or attached to the Certificates (see "APPENDIX C - FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION"). The delivery of the Certificates is anticipated through the services of DTC on or about June 9, 2026 (the "Date of Delivery").

**BIDS DUE MONDAY, MAY 11, 2026, AT 9:00A.M., CENTRAL TIME**

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the Official Statement is delivered in final form. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor there any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

**\$65,000,000\***  
**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas)**  
**COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE**  
**CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026**

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**  
**Base CUSIP No. <sup>(1)</sup>**

<u>Maturity (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Price Or Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP Suffix<sup>(1)</sup></u>	<u>Maturity (August 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Price Or Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP Suffix<sup>(1)</sup></u>
2027	\$1,755,000				2037	\$3,245,000			
2028	2,230,000				2038	3,380,000			
2029	2,325,000				2039	3,525,000			
2030	2,425,000				2040	3,675,000			
2031	2,525,000				2041	3,830,000			
2032	2,635,000				2042	3,995,000			
2033	2,745,000				2043	4,165,000			
2034	2,865,000				2044	4,340,000			
2035	2,985,000				2045	4,525,000			
2036	3,110,000				2046	4,720,000			

<sup>(1)</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by FactSet Research Systems Inc. on behalf of the American Bankers Association. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP services. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the County, the Municipal Advisor (as defined herein), or the Initial Purchaser take any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Certificates maturing on and after August 1, 2037\*, will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the County on August 1, 2036\*, or any date thereafter, as described within. (See "CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Optional Redemption.") Additionally, the Initial Purchaser may select certain consecutive maturities of the Certificates to be grouped together as a "Term Certificate" and such "Term Certificates" would also be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

## USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT

For purposes of compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), this document constitutes an “official statement” of the County with respect to the Certificates that has been “deemed final” by the County as of its date except for the omission of no more than the information permitted by Rule 15c2-12.

No dealer, salesman or any other person has been authorized by the County or by the Initial Purchaser to give any information or to make any representations, other than the information and representations contained herein, in connection with the offering of the Certificates, and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the County or the Initial Purchaser. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of, any of the Certificates by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

Certain information set forth in this Official Statement has been furnished by the County and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness by, and is not to be construed as a representation by, the Initial Purchaser. The information and expressions of opinion contained herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the County since the date hereof. The delivery of this Official Statement at any time does not imply that the information herein is correct as to any time subsequent to its date. See “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION” for a description of the County’s undertaking to provide certain information on a continuing basis.

The price and other terms representing the offering and sale of the Certificates may be changed from time to time by the Initial Purchaser after the Certificates are released for sale, and the Certificates may be offered and sold at prices other than the initial offering price, including sales to dealers who may sell the Certificates into investment accounts. IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING AND SALE OF THE CERTIFICATES, THE INITIAL PURCHASER MAY OVER ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE CERTIFICATES AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN OPEN MARKETS. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE CERTIFICATES ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTION IN WHICH THESE CERTIFICATES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED OR EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

None of the County, the Municipal Advisor, or the Initial Purchaser make any representation regarding the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company or its book-entry-only system, as such information has been furnished by The Depository Trust Company. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY-SYSTEM”.

THE COVER PAGE CONTAINS CERTAIN INFORMATION FOR GENERAL REFERENCE ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED AS A SUMMARY OF THIS OFFERING. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT CONTAINS “FORWARD-LOOKING” STATEMENTS WITHIN THE MEANING OF SECTION 21E OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS AMENDED. SUCH STATEMENTS MAY INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE THE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS TO BE DIFFERENT FROM THE FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE AND ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED THAT THE ACTUAL RESULTS COULD DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE SET FORTH IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS.

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

USE OF INFORMATION IN OFFICIAL STATEMENT .....	iii	Ten Largest Taxpayers .....	18
COUNTY OFFICIALS .....	v	Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement <sup>(1)</sup> .....	19
SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT.....	vi	Assessed Valuations, Tax Rates, Outstanding Debt and Authorized But Unissued Bonds of Overlapping Taxing Jurisdictions.....	20
FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS .....	viii	Classification of Assessed Valuation .....	20
Tax Data.....	viii	DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	21
General Fund Data <sup>(1)</sup> .....	viii	GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES .....	22
INTRODUCTION .....	1	Debt Service Fund.....	23
PLAN OF FINANCING.....	1	EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN .....	23
Purpose.....	1	INTEREST AND SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX .....	24
Sources and Uses of Funds .....	1	LEGAL MATTERS .....	24
CERTIFICATE INFORMATION .....	2	Legal Opinions.....	24
Authority for Issuance.....	2	No-Litigation Certificate.....	24
Description .....	2	Other Litigation .....	24
Optional Redemption .....	2	TAX MATTERS.....	24
Mandatory Redemption .....	2	Tax Exemption.....	24
Notice of Redemption .....	2	Tax Changes.....	25
Security for the Certificates .....	3	Ancillary Tax Consequences.....	25
Paying Agent/Registrar.....	3	Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount Certificates.....	26
Payment of Principal and Interest.....	3	Tax Accounting Treatment of Premium Certificates .....	26
Transfer, Exchange and Registration .....	4	INVESTMENTS.....	26
Replacement Certificates.....	4	Legal Investments .....	26
Defeasance of Certificates.....	4	Investment Policies .....	27
Amendment.....	5	Current Investments* .....	27
Remedies in the Event of Default.....	5	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION .	28
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	6	Annual Reports .....	28
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION .....	8	Event Notices .....	28
2025 Legislative Sessions .....	8	Availability of Information.....	29
Valuation of Taxable Property .....	8	Limitations and Amendments.....	29
State Mandated Homestead Exemptions .....	9	Compliance with Prior Undertakings .....	29
Local Option Homestead Exemptions .....	9	OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION.....	30
Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled.....	9	Ratings.....	30
Personal Property .....	9	Registration and Qualification Under Securities Laws.....	30
Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions .....	9	Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas.....	30
Other Exempt Property .....	10	Municipal Advisor .....	30
Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster.....	10	Initial Purchaser.....	30
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones.....	10	Forward-Looking Statements.....	31
Tax Abatement Agreements .....	10	Financial Statements.....	31
Economic Development Agreements.....	10	General Information.....	31
County and Taxpayer Remedies .....	11	Certification of the Official Statement .....	31
Levy and Collection of Taxes.....	11	Miscellaneous.....	32
County's Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies .....	11	<b>APPENDICES</b>	
Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations.....	12	APPENDIX A - GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY	
Debt Tax Rate Limitations .....	13	APPENDIX B - EXCERPTS FROM THE COUNTY'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT	
County Application of Tax Code.....	14	APPENDIX C - FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION	
County Public Improvement District Financing .....	15		
Valuation, Exemptions and Debt Obligations .....	16		
Valuation and Funded Debt History.....	17		
Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History .....	17		

The cover page, these pages and the Appendices attached hereto are part of the Official Statement.

**BASTROP COUNTY**  
804 Pecan Street  
Bastrop, TX 78602-0578

**COUNTY OFFICIALS**

**Commissioners Court**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Gregory Klaus	County Judge	December 2026
Butch Carmack	Commissioner, Precinct 1	December 2028
Clara Beckett	Commissioner, Precinct 2	December 2026
Mark Meuth	Commissioner, Precinct 3	December 2028
David Glass	Commissioner, Precinct 4	December 2026

**Other County Officials**

Jennifer Pacheco	County Auditor
Krista Bartsch	County Clerk
Brittney Ross	County Treasurer
Ellen Owens	County Tax Assessor-Collector

**BOND COUNSEL**

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP  
98 San Jacinto, Suite 1100  
Austin, TX 78701

**AUDITOR**

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.  
Certified Public Accountants  
401 W. Highway 6  
Waco, TX 76710

**MUNICIPAL ADVISOR**

PFM Financial Advisors LLC  
111 Congress Avenue, Suite 2150  
Austin, TX 78701

For additional information regarding the County, please contact:

Jennifer Pacheco  
County Auditor  
Bastrop County  
804 Pecan Street  
Bastrop, TX 78602  
(512) 332-7222

or

Blake Roberts  
Managing Director  
PFM Financial Advisors LLC  
111 Congress Avenue, Suite 2150  
Austin, Texas 78701  
(512) 614-5324

## SELECTED DATA FROM THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This official statement summary, being part of the official statement, is subject in all respects to the more complete information contained therein. The offering of the certificates to potential investors is made only by means of this entire official statement. No person is authorized to detach this summary from the official statement or otherwise to use same without the entire official statement. Certain defined terms used in this summary are defined elsewhere in this official statement. This summary is included for quick reference to certain facts. The entire official statement represents the county's intended disclosure concerning the certificates; therefore, prospective investors must read the entire official statement.

- The Issuer** Bastrop County, Texas (the "County") was created in 1836. Policy making and supervisory functions are the responsibility of, and vested in, a five member County Court of Commissioners ("Commissioners Court"). Commissioners serve four year overlapping terms. Each of the four Commissioners is elected from a precinct in the County, and the County Judge is elected at large.
- The Certificates** The Certificates are issued in the principal amount of \$65,000,000\* pursuant to the general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271, Texas Local Government Code (the "Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971"), as amended, Chapter 361, subchapter D, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and an order to be adopted by the Commissioners Court on May 11, 2026 (the "Order"). See "CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Authority for Issuance".
- Payment of Interest** Interest on the Certificates accrues from the Delivery Date (defined below), and is payable on February 1 and August 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2027, until maturity or prior redemption. See "CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Payment of Principal and Interest".
- Security for the Certificates** The Certificates constitute direct obligations of the County payable from an annual ad valorem tax levied, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property within the County. The Certificates are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (identified and defined in the Order), being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from housing prisoners in the County jail (authorized under Subchapter D of Chapter 361, Texas Local Government Code, as amended), not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding, such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing payment of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, and any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the County. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. In the Order, the County reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations (all as identified and defined in the Order), while the Certificates are Outstanding, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise. See "CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Security for the Certificates".

---

\* Preliminary, to be finalized upon pricing.

<b>Redemption Provisions</b>	The County reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates maturing on and after August 1, 2037*, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on August 1, 2036*, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. Additionally, the Purchaser may select certain consecutive maturities of the Certificates to be grouped together as a “Term Certificate” and such “Term Certificates” would also be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. See “CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Optional Redemption”.
<b>Book-Entry-Only System</b>	The County intends to utilize the Book-Entry-Only System of DTC relating to the method and timing of payment and the method of transfer relating to the Certificates. See “BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM”.
<b>Tax Exemption</b>	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Certificates is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions, subject to matters discussed herein. See “TAX MATTERS” and “APPENDIX C - FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION”.
<b>Ratings</b>	The Certificates are rated “Aa1” by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global (“S&P”). See “OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION – Ratings”.
<b>Use of Certificate Proceeds</b>	Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (1) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, upgrading, and improving various County buildings housing the governmental functions of the County, including the Bastrop County Judicial Center; (2) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, expanding, and improving the County Jail; (3) acquiring, equipping, installing new, and improving existing technology, emergency response, and communications systems, including the west radio tower; (4) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, and improving County roads and bridges (including any utilities relocation) and drainage incidental thereto; (5) purchasing materials, supplies, equipment, information technology, machinery, buildings, land, easements, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and (6) payment for professional services relating to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects. See “PLAN OF FINANCING – Purpose”.
<b>Payment Record</b>	The County has never defaulted in the payment of its bonded indebtedness.
<b>Delivery Date</b>	Delivery of the Certificates is anticipated on or about June 9, 2026.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

### Tax Data

Fiscal Year 2025/26 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$ 15,996,000,380
Total Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 135,025,000
Ratio Total Debt to Fiscal Year 2022/23 Taxable Assessed Valuation	0.84%
2025 Estimated County Population	114,931
Total Debt Per Capita	\$1,175
Net Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	139,179.16
Total Overlapping and Gross Debt	\$ 1,205,954,142
Ratio Total Overlapping and Gross Debt to Fiscal Year 2022/23 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	7.54%
Total Overlapping and Gross Debt Per Capita	\$10,493
Average Current Tax Collections for Fiscal Years 2020-2025	92.93%
Average Total Tax Collections for Fiscal Years 2020-2025	93.27%

<sup>1</sup> Includes the Certificates. Preliminary, subject to change. The County's estimated certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation for Fiscal Year 2026/27 is \$16,952,219,886 for debt service tax rate purposes.

### General Fund Data<sup>(1)</sup>

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30				
	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Revenues	\$71,434,753	\$66,914,120	\$61,231,041	\$55,674,884	\$49,407,704
Expenditures	<u>\$69,062,336</u>	<u>\$63,343,207</u>	<u>\$57,267,785</u>	<u>\$49,065,280</u>	<u>45,231,005</u>
Revenue Greater Than (Less Than) Expenditures	<u>\$2,372,417</u>	\$3,570,913	<u>\$3,963,256</u>	<u>\$6,609,604</u>	<u>\$4,176,699</u>
Other Financing Sources	\$768,816	\$384,133	1,081,045	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	\$2,372,417	\$3,570,913	\$3,963,256	\$6,609,604	\$4,176,699
Beginning Fund Balance	\$40,786,635	\$36,831,589	<u>\$31,787,288</u>	<u>\$25,177,684</u>	<u>\$21,000,985</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$43,927,868</u>	<u>\$40,786,635</u>	<u>\$36,831,589</u>	<u>\$31,787,288</u>	<u>\$25,177,684</u>

(1) See "GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES" in this document.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**  
relating to  
**\$65,000,000\***  
**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**(A Political Subdivision of the State of Texas)**  
**COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE**  
**CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement provides certain information in connection with the issuance by Bastrop County, Texas (the “County”), of its \$65,000,000\* Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2026 (the “Certificates”). Certain capitalized terms used in this Official Statement have the same meanings assigned to such terms in the order authorizing the issuance of the Certificates (the “Order”).

This Official Statement contains descriptions of the Certificates, the Order and certain information about the County and its finances. All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the County’s Auditor, Ms. Jennifer Pacheco, or the County’s Municipal Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, by electronic mail or upon payment of reasonable copying, handling, and delivery charges. This Official Statement reflects information as of the date hereof and such information is subject to change.

**PLAN OF FINANCING**

**Purpose**

Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the purpose of paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (1) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, upgrading, and improving various County buildings housing the governmental functions of the County, including the Bastrop County Judicial Center; (2) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, expanding, and improving the County Jail; (3) acquiring, equipping, installing new, and improving existing technology, emergency response, and communications systems, including the west radio tower; (4) acquiring, designing, constructing, renovating, repairing, and improving County roads and bridges (including any utilities relocation) and drainage incidental thereto; (5) purchasing materials, supplies, equipment, information technology, machinery, buildings, land, easements, and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes; and (6) payment for professional services relating to the design, construction, project management, and financing of the aforementioned projects.

**Sources and Uses of Funds**

The following table sets forth the estimated sources and uses of funds associated with the proceeds from the sale of the Certificates.

**Sources of Funds:**

Par Amount of Certificates  
[Net] Reoffering Premium

**Total Sources**

**Uses of Funds:**

Deposit to Project Fund  
Issuance Costs  
Initial Purchaser’s Discount  
Contingency

**Total Uses**

## **CERTIFICATE INFORMATION**

### **Authority for Issuance**

The Certificates are issued in the principal amount of \$65,000,000\* pursuant to the general laws of the State of Texas, particularly Subchapter C of Chapter 271 (the “Certificate of Obligation Act of 1971”), Texas Local Government Code, as amended, Chapter 361, subchapter D, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, and the Order.

### **Description**

The Certificates are issued as obligations on which interest is paid semi-annually. The Certificates bear interest at the rates and will mature in the amounts and on the dates set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Certificates accrues from the Delivery Date (anticipated to occur on or about June 9, 2026), and will be payable initially on February 1, 2027, and semiannually thereafter on each August 1 and February 1, until maturity or prior redemption. Interest on all Certificates will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months.

Interest on the Certificates will be payable by check, dated as of the interest payment date, and mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid, to registered owners as shown on the records of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the Record Date (as defined herein), or by such other method, acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner. The principal of the Certificates shall be payable at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office (as defined herein) of the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the date for payment of the principal of and interest on the Certificates shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close (a “Business Day”), and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due. The Certificates will be issued only as fully registered obligations in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof within a maturity.

### **Optional Redemption**

The County has reserved the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates having stated maturities on and after August 1, 2037\*, in whole or in part, in principal amounts of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (and if within a maturity by lot), on August 1, 2036\*, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. If less than all of the Certificates are to be redeemed, the County may select the maturities of Certificates to be redeemed. If less than all the Certificates of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent/Registrar (or DTC while the Certificates are in Book-Entry-Only form) will determine by lot the Certificates, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed.

### **Mandatory Redemption**

Two or more consecutive maturities of the Certificates may be grouped together as a “Term Certificate” by the Initial Purchaser, and such “Term Certificates” would also be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption. If less than all of the Certificates within a stated maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Certificates to be redeemed shall be selected by lot or by other customary random method by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

### **Notice of Redemption**

Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Certificates, the County shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to each registered owner of a Certificate to be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the address of the holder appearing on the Bond Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice. ANY NOTICE OF REDEMPTION SO MAILED SHALL BE CONCLUSIVELY PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN DULY GIVEN IRRESPECTIVE OF WHETHER ONE OR MORE BONDHOLDERS FAILED TO RECEIVE SUCH NOTICE. NOTICE HAVING BEEN SO GIVEN, THE CERTIFICATES CALLED FOR REDEMPTION SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE ON THE SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE, AND NOTWITHSTANDING THAT ANY CERTIFICATE OR PORTION THEREOF HAS NOT BEEN SURRENDERED FOR PAYMENT, INTEREST ON SUCH CERTIFICATE OR PORTION THEREOF SHALL CEASE TO ACCRUE.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

The Paying Agent/Registrar and the County, so long as a Book-Entry-Only System is used for the Certificates, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Certificates or other notices with respect to the Certificates only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any DTC participant, or of any DTC participant or indirect participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, will not affect the validity of the redemption of the Certificates called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Certificates by the County will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Certificates held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Certificates held for the account of DTC participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with DTC participants and then DTC direct participants and indirect participants may implement a redemption of such Certificates from the Beneficial Owners. Any such selection of Certificates the County has called for redemption will not be governed by the Order and will not be conducted by the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the County nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to DTC participants, indirect participants or the persons for whom DTC participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Certificates or the providing of notice to DTC direct participants, indirect participants, or Beneficial Owners of the selection of portions of the Certificates for redemption. (See "Book-Entry-Only System" herein.)

### **Security for the Certificates**

Limited Pledge of Ad Valorem Taxes. The Certificates constitute direct and general obligations of the County, payable as to principal and interest from ad valorem taxes levied annually, within the limits prescribed by law, against all taxable property located within the County.

Limited Revenue Pledge Benefiting the Certificates. Solely to comply with Texas law allowing the Certificates to be sold for cash, the Certificates are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues (identified and defined in the Order), being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from housing prisoners in the County jail (authorized under Subchapter D of Chapter 361, Texas Local Government Code, as amended), not to exceed \$1,000 during the entire period the Certificates or interest thereon remain outstanding, such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing payment of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations, and any Additional Prior Lien Obligations, or Junior Lien Obligations hereafter issued by the County. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a first and prior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. The County previously authorized the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations (identified and defined in the Order) which are payable, in part, from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System, not to exceed \$1,000, in the manner provided in the orders authorizing the issuance of such obligations. In the Order, the County reserves and retains the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations (all as identified and defined in the Order), while the Certificates are Outstanding, without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

### **Paying Agent/Registrar**

The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. Payment, transfers and exchanges of Certificates shall be handled at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar in Dallas, Texas (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"). In the Order, the County retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the County, the new Paying Agent/Registrar shall accept the previous Paying Agent/Registrar's records and act in the same capacity as the previous Paying Agent/Registrar. Any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, selected at the sole discretion of the County, shall be a bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to act as Paying Agent/Registrar. Upon a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for the Certificates, the County agrees to promptly cause written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of the Certificates by United States mail, first-class, postage prepaid.

### **Payment of Principal and Interest**

Interest on the Certificates is payable by check mailed on or before each February 1 and August 1 (each, an "Interest Payment Date"), by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the last known address as it appears on the Paying Agent/Registrar's books on the Record Date. The record date (the "Record Date") for the interest payable on the Certificates on any Interest Payment Date is the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding such Interest Payment Date. Principal of all Certificates will be payable solely upon presentation of such Certificates at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar at maturity.

## **Transfer, Exchange and Registration**

The Certificates may be transferred and re-registered on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office. A Certificate also may be exchanged for a Certificate of like maturity and interest rate and having a like aggregate principal amount upon presentation and surrender at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. All Certificates surrendered for transfer or exchange must be endorsed for assignment by the execution by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent of an assignment form on the Certificates or by other instrument of transfer acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. Transfer and exchange of the Certificates will be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange. A new Certificate will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Certificate being transferred or exchanged at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. To the extent possible, new Certificates issued in an exchange or transfer of Certificates will be delivered to the registered owner not more than three (3) business days after the receipt of the Certificates to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer. New Certificates registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer must be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

## **Replacement Certificates**

If a Certificate is mutilated, the Paying Agent/Registrar, upon presentation and surrender of such mutilated Certificate, will provide a replacement Certificate in exchange for the mutilated Certificate. If a Certificate is destroyed, stolen or lost, the Paying Agent/Registrar will provide a replacement Certificate upon (i) the filing by the registered owner with the Paying Agent/Registrar of evidence satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar of the destruction, loss or theft of the Certificate and of the authenticity of the registered owner's ownership and (ii) the furnishing to the Paying Agent/Registrar of indemnification in an amount satisfactory to hold the County and the Paying Agent/Registrar harmless. All expenses and charges associated with such indemnity and with the preparation, execution and delivery of a replacement Certificate must be borne by the registered owner.

## **Defeasance of Certificates**

Any Certificate will be deemed paid and shall no longer be considered to be outstanding within the meaning of the Order when payment of the principal of and interest on such Certificate to its stated maturity or redemption date will have been made or will have been provided by depositing with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an authorized escrow agent: (1) cash in an amount sufficient to make such payment, (2) Government Obligations (defined below) of such maturities and interest payment dates and bearing such interest as will, without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom, be sufficient to make such payment, or (3) a combination of cash and Government Obligations. The foregoing deposits shall be certified as to sufficiency by an independent accounting firm, the County's Municipal Advisor, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other qualified financial institution (as provided in the Order).

The Order provides that "Government Obligations" means (a) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (b) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date the governing body of the County authorizes the defeasance, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, (c) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that on the date the governing body of the County adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements have been refunded and are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent, or (d) any additional securities and obligations hereafter authorized by Texas law as eligible for use to accomplish the discharge of obligations such as the Certificates. County officials may restrict such eligible securities as deemed appropriate. There is no assurance that the ratings for United States Treasury securities acquired to defease any Certificates, or those for any other Government Obligations, will be maintained at any particular rating category. Further, there is no assurance that current State law will not be amended in a manner that expands or contracts the list of permissible defeasance securities (such list consisting of those securities identified in clauses (a) through (c) above), or any rating requirement thereon, that may be purchased with defeasance proceeds relating to the Certificates ("Defeasance Proceeds"), though the County has reserved the right to utilize any additional securities for such purpose in the event the aforementioned list is expanded. Because the Order does not contractually limit such permissible defeasance securities and expressly recognizes the ability of the County to use lawfully available Defeasance Proceeds to defease all or any portion of the Certificates, registered owners of Certificates are deemed to have consented to the use of Defeasance Proceeds to purchase such other defeasance securities, notwithstanding the fact that

such defeasance securities may not be of the same investment quality as those currently identified under State law as permissible defeasance securities.

Upon such deposit as described above, such Certificates will no longer be regarded to be outstanding obligations for purposes of applying any limitation on indebtedness or for purposes of taxation. After firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment of the Certificates have been made as described above, all rights of the County to initiate proceedings to call the Certificates for redemption or take any other action amending the terms of the Certificates are extinguished; provided, however, that, the County's right to redeem Certificates defeased to stated maturity is not extinguished if the County has reserved the option, to be exercised at the time of the defeasance of the Certificates, to call for redemption, at an earlier date, those Certificates which have been defeased to their stated maturity date, if the County: (i) in the proceedings providing for the firm banking and financial arrangements, expressly reserves the right to call the Certificates for redemption; (ii) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Certificates immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements; and (iii) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any redemption notices that it authorizes.

### **Amendment**

The County may amend the Order without the consent of or notice to any registered owner in any manner not detrimental to the interests of the registered owners, including the curing of any ambiguity, inconsistency, or formal defect or omission therein. In addition, the County may with the written consent of the holder of a majority of aggregate principal amount of the Certificates then outstanding affected thereby, amend, add to, or rescind any of the provisions of the Order; except that, without the consent of the registered owners of the Certificates affected, no such amendment, addition or rescission may (1) extend the time or times of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates, reduce the principal amount thereof, the redemption price, or the rate of interest thereon, or in any other way modify the terms of payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Certificates, (2) give any preference to any Certificate over any other Certificate, or (3) reduce the aggregate principal amount of Certificates required to be held by Holders for consent to any such amendment, addition, or rescission.

### **Remedies in the Event of Default**

The Order does not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interests of the Certificate holders upon any failure of the County to perform in accordance with the terms of the Order or upon any other condition and, in the event of any such failure to perform, the registered owners would be responsible for the initiation and cost of any legal action to enforce performance of the Order. Furthermore, the Order establishes specific events of default with respect to the Certificates and, under State law, there is no right to the acceleration of maturity of the Certificates upon the failure of the County to observe any covenant under the Order. A registered owner of Certificates could seek a judgment against the County if a default occurred in the payment of principal of or interest on any such Certificates; however, such judgment could not be satisfied by execution against any property of the County and a suit for monetary damages could be vulnerable to the defense of sovereign immunity. A registered owner's only practical remedy, if a default occurs, is a mandamus or mandatory injunction proceeding to compel the County to levy, assess and collect an annual ad valorem tax sufficient to pay principal of and interest on the Certificates as it becomes due or perform other material terms and covenants contained in the Order. In general, Texas courts have held that a writ of mandamus may be issued to require a public official to perform legally imposed ministerial duties necessary for the performance of a valid contract, and Texas law provides that, following their approval by the Attorney General and issuance, the Certificates are valid and binding obligations for all purposes according to their terms. However, the enforcement of any such remedy may be difficult and time consuming and a registered owner could be required to enforce such remedy on a periodic basis. The County is also eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ("Chapter 9"). Although Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, the pledge of taxes in support of a general obligation of a bankrupt entity is not specifically recognized as a security interest under Chapter 9. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or Certificate holders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the County avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Order and the Certificates are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors, including rights afforded to creditors under the Bankruptcy Code.

## BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

*This section describes how ownership of the Certificates is to be transferred and how the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Certificates are to be paid to and credited by DTC, while the Certificates are registered in its nominee name. The information in this section concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The County and the Initial Purchaser believe the source of such information to be reliable, but take no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.*

*The County cannot and does not give any assurance that (1) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Certificates, or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (2) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Certificates), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners, or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (3) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.*

DTC will act as securities depository for the Certificates. The Certificates will be issued as fully-registered securities in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Certificates, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is a holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its registered subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of "AA+." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

Purchases of Certificates under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Certificates on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Certificate ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmation providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Certificates are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive physical certificates representing their ownership interests in Certificates, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Certificates is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Certificates deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Certificates with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co., or such other DTC nominee, do not affect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Certificates; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Certificates are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Certificates

may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Certificates, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults and proposed amendments to the Certificate documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Certificates may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Certificates for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Paying Agent/Registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Certificates within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Certificates unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the County as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Certificates are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

All payments on the Certificates will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the County, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. All payments on the Certificates to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and reimbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Certificates at any time by giving reasonable notice to the County or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates for the Certificates are required to be printed and delivered. Discontinuance by the County of use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC may require compliance with DTC operational arrangements.

The County may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). Discontinuance of the system of book-entry transfers by the County may require the consent of Participants under DTC's Operational Arrangements. In that event, certificates for the Certificates will be printed and delivered.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the County believes to be reliable, but none of the County, the Municipal Advisor or the Initial Purchaser take responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

#### *Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement*

In reading this Official Statement it should be understood that while the Certificates are in the book-entry-only system, references in other sections of this Official Statement to registered owners should be read to include the person for which the Participant acquires an interest in the Certificates, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the book-entry-only system, and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Order will be given only to DTC.

#### *Effect of Termination of Book-Entry-Only System*

In the event that the book-entry-only system is discontinued by DTC or the use of the book-entry-only system is discontinued by the County, printed certificates for the Certificates will be issued to the holders and the Certificates will be subject to transfer, exchange and registration provisions as set forth in the Order and summarized under "CERTIFICATE INFORMATION – Transfer, Exchange and Registration" above.

## AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION

*The following is a summary of certain provisions of State law as it relates to ad valorem taxation and is not intended to be complete. Prospective investors are encouraged to review Title I of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (the "Property Tax Code"), for identification of property subject to ad valorem taxation, property exempt or which may be exempted from ad valorem taxation if claimed, the appraisal of property for ad valorem tax purposes, and the procedures and limitations applicable to the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes.*

### **2025 Legislative Sessions**

The regular session of the 89th Texas Legislature convened on January 14, 2025 and adjourned on June 2, 2025 (the "89th Regular Session"). The Legislature meets in regular session in odd numbered years for 140 days. When the Legislature is not in session, the Governor of Texas (the "Governor") may call one or more special sessions, at the Governor's discretion, each lasting no more than 30 days and for which the Governor sets the agenda (any such special sessions, together with the 89th Regular Session, are collectively referred to herein as the "2025 Legislative Sessions"). The Governor called for a special session on June 23, 2025, which commenced on July 21, 2025 and adjourned sine die on August 15, 2025 (the "First Special Session"). The Governor had identified eighteen (18) agenda items to be considered during the First Special Session. The Governor called for a second special session on August 12, 2025, which commenced on August 15, 2025 and adjourned sine die on September 3, 2025 (the "Second Special Session"), which identified the exact same eighteen (18) agenda items that were the subject of the First Special Session. Among the items considered was "legislation reducing the property tax burden on Texans and legislation imposing spending limits on entities authorized to impose property taxes." However, no bills related to property taxes were passed in the First Special Session or Second Special Session. The County is unable to predict the substance of such legislation or the effect, if any, it will have on the County's finances or operations. The County is still in the process of reviewing legislation passed during the 89th Regular Session, the First Special Session, and the Second Special Session. At this time, the County cannot make any representations as to the full impact of such legislation. Further, the County can make no representations or predictions regarding any additional legislation that may be considered during any special session or the potential impact of such legislation at this time, but it intends to monitor applicable legislation related thereto.

### **Valuation of Taxable Property**

The Property Tax Code provides for countywide appraisal and equalization of taxable property values and establishes in each county of the State an appraisal district and an appraisal review board (the "Appraisal Review Board") responsible for appraising property for all taxing units within the county. The appraisal of property within the County is the responsibility of the Bastrop Appraisal District (the "Appraisal District"). Except as generally described below, the Appraisal District is required to appraise all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its market value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. In determining market value of property, the Appraisal District is required to consider the cost method of appraisal, the income method of appraisal and the market data comparison method of appraisal, and use the method the chief appraiser of the Appraisal District considers most appropriate. The Property Tax Code requires appraisal districts to reappraise all property in its jurisdiction at least once every three (3) years. A taxing unit may require annual review at its own expense, and is entitled to challenge the determination of appraised value of property within the taxing unit by petition filed with the Appraisal Review Board.

State law requires the appraised value of an owner's principal residence ("homestead" or "homesteads") to be based solely on the property's value as a homestead, regardless of whether residential use is considered to be the highest and best use of the property. State law further limits the appraised value of a homestead to the lesser of (1) the market value of the property or (2) 110% of the appraised value of the property for the preceding tax year plus the market value of all new improvements to the property.

Unless extended by the Legislature, through December 31, 2026, an appraisal district is prohibited from increasing the appraised value of real property during the 2026 tax year on certain non-homestead properties (the "Subjected Property") whose appraised values are not more than \$5,320,000 (the "maximum property value") to an amount not to exceed the lesser of: (1) the market value of the Subjected Property for the most recent tax year that the market value was determined by the appraisal office or (2) the sum of: (a) 20 percent of the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; (b) the appraised value of the Subjected Property for the preceding tax year; and (c) the market value of all new improvements to the Subjected Property. The maximum property value may be increased or decreased by the product of the preceding state fiscal year's increase or decrease in the consumer price index, as applicable, to the maximum property value.

State law provides that eligible owners of both agricultural land and open-space land, including open-space land devoted to farm or ranch purposes or open-space land devoted to timber production, may elect to have such property appraised for property taxation on the basis of its productive capacity. The same land may not be qualified as both agricultural and open-space land.

The appraisal values set by the Appraisal District are subject to review and change by the Appraisal Review Board. The appraisal rolls, as approved by the Appraisal Review Board, are used by taxing units, such as the County, in establishing their tax rolls and tax rates (see “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – County and Taxpayer Remedies”).

### **State Mandated Homestead Exemptions**

State law grants, with respect to each taxing unit in the State, various exemptions for disabled veterans and their families, surviving spouses of members of the armed services killed in action and surviving spouses of first responders killed or fatally wounded in the line of duty.

### **Local Option Homestead Exemptions**

The governing body of a taxing unit, including a city, county, school district, or special district, at its option may grant: (1) an exemption of up to 20% of the appraised value of all homesteads (but not less than \$5,000) and (2) an additional exemption of at least \$3,000 of the appraised value of the homesteads of persons sixty-five (65) years of age or older and the disabled. Each taxing unit decides if it will offer the local option homestead exemptions and at what percentage or dollar amount, as applicable. The exemption described in (2), above, may also be created, increased, decreased or repealed at an election called by the governing body of a taxing unit upon presentment of a petition for such creation, increase, decrease, or repeal of at least 20% of the number of qualified voters who voted in the preceding election of the taxing unit. Cities, counties and school districts that adopted an optional homestead exemption described in (1), above, for the 2022 tax year are prohibited from repealing or reducing the exemption through December 31, 2027.

### **Local Option Freeze for the Elderly and Disabled**

The governing body of a county, municipality or junior college district may, at its option, provide for a freeze on the total amount of ad valorem taxes levied on the homesteads of persons 65 years of age or older or of disabled persons above the amount of tax imposed in the year such residence qualified for such exemption. Also, upon voter initiative, an election may be held to determine by majority vote whether to establish such a freeze on ad valorem taxes. Once the freeze is established, the total amount of taxes imposed on such homesteads cannot be increased except for certain improvements, and such freeze cannot be repealed or rescinded.

### **Personal Property**

Tangible personal property (furniture, machinery, supplies, inventories, etc.) used in the “production of income” is taxed based on the property’s market value. Taxable personal property includes income-producing equipment and inventory. Intangibles such as goodwill, accounts receivable, and proprietary processes are not taxable. Tangible personal property not held or used for production of income, such as household goods, automobiles or light trucks, and boats, is exempt from ad valorem taxation unless the governing body of a taxing unit elects to tax such property. Legislation passed by the State legislature, signed by the Governor during the 89th Regular Session (as defined herein), and approved by the voters at a Statewide election held on November 4, 2025 provides a person with an exemption from taxation by a taxing unit of \$125,000 of the appraised value of tangible personal property the person owns that is held or used for the production of income and has taxable situs at the same location in the taxing unit (or, if the person leases such property, regardless of where the property is located in the taxing unit).

### **Freeport and Goods-In-Transit Exemptions**

Certain goods that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded outside the State, and are detained in the State for 175 days or less for the purpose of assembly, storage, manufacturing, processing or fabrication (“Freeport Property”) are exempt from ad valorem taxation unless a taxing unit took official action to tax Freeport Property before April 1, 1990 and has not subsequently taken official action to exempt Freeport Property. Decisions to continue taxing Freeport Property may be reversed in the future; decisions to exempt Freeport Property are not subject to reversal.

Certain goods, that are acquired in or imported into the State to be forwarded to another location within or without the State, stored in a location that is not owned by the owner of the goods and are transported to another location within or without the State within 175 days (“Goods-in-Transit”), are generally exempt from ad valorem taxation; however, the Property Tax Code permits a taxing unit, on a local option basis, to tax Goods-in-Transit if the taxing unit takes official action, after conducting a

public hearing, before January 1 of the first tax year in which the taxing unit proposes to tax Goods-in-Transit. Goods-in-Transit and Freeport Property do not include oil, natural gas or petroleum products, and Goods-in-Transit does not include aircraft or special inventories such as manufactured housing inventory, or a dealer's motor vehicle, boat, or heavy equipment inventory.

A taxpayer may receive only one of the Goods-in-Transit or Freeport Property exemptions for items of personal property.

### **Other Exempt Property**

Other major categories of exempt property include property owned by the State or its political subdivisions if used for public purposes, property exempt by federal law, property used for pollution control, farm products owned by producers, property of nonprofit corporations used for scientific research or educational activities benefitting a college or university, designated historic sites, solar and wind-powered energy devices, and certain classes of intangible personal property.

### **Temporary Exemption for Qualified Property Damaged by a Disaster**

The Property Tax Code entitles the owner of certain qualified (i) tangible personal property used for the production of income, (ii) improvements to real property, and (iii) manufactured homes, located in an area declared by the Governor (hereinafter defined) to be a disaster area following a disaster and is at least 15 percent damaged by the disaster, as determined by the chief appraiser, to an exemption from taxation of a portion of the appraised value of the property. The amount of the exemption ranges from 15 percent to 100 percent based upon the damage assessment rating assigned by the chief appraiser. The governing body of the taxing unit is not required to take any action in order for the taxpayer to be eligible for the exemption. If a taxpayer qualifies for the exemption after the beginning of the tax year, the amount of the exemption is prorated based on the number of days left in the tax year following the day on which the Governor declares the area to be a disaster area. The Texas Legislature amended Section 11.35, Tax Code to clarify that "damage" for purposes of such statute is limited to "physical damage." For more information on the exemption, reference is made to Section 11.35 of the Property Tax Code, as amended.

### **Tax Increment Reinvestment Zones**

A city or county, by petition of the landowners or by action of its governing body, may create one or more tax increment reinvestment zones ("TIRZ") within its boundaries. At the time of the creation of the TIRZ, a "base value" for the real property in the TIRZ is established and the difference between any increase in the assessed valuation of taxable real property in the TIRZ in excess of the base value is known as the "tax increment". During the existence of the TIRZ, all or a portion of the taxes levied against the tax increment by a city or county, and all other overlapping taxing units that elected to participate, are restricted to paying only planned project and financing costs within the TIRZ and are not available for the payment of other obligations of such taxing units.

### **Tax Abatement Agreements**

Taxing units may also enter into tax abatement agreements to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property. The taxing unit, in turn, agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years.

For a discussion of how the various exemptions described above are applied by the County, see "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – County Application of Property Tax Code" herein.

### **Economic Development Agreements**

The County is authorized, pursuant to Chapter 381, Texas Local Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 381"), to establish programs to promote state or local economic development and to stimulate business and commercial activity in the County. In accordance with a program established pursuant to Chapter 381, the County may make loans or grants of public funds for economic development purposes, however no obligations secured by ad valorem taxes may be issued for such purposes unless approved by the voters of the County. The County may contract with the federal government, the State of Texas, another political subdivision, a nonprofit organization or any other entity, including private entities, for the administration of such a program.

## **County and Taxpayer Remedies**

Under certain circumstances, taxpayers and taxing units, including the County, may appeal the determinations of the Appraisal District by timely initiating a protest with the Appraisal Review Board. Additionally, taxing units such as the County may bring suit against the Appraisal District to compel compliance with the Property Tax Code.

Owners of certain property with a taxable value in excess of the current year “minimum eligibility amount”, as determined by the State Comptroller, and situated in a county with a population of one million or more, may protest the determinations of an appraisal district directly to a three-member special panel of the appraisal review board, appointed by the chairman of the appraisal review board, consisting of highly qualified professionals in the field of property tax appraisal. For the 2026 tax year, the minimum eligibility amount was set at \$62,883,169 and is adjusted annually by the State Comptroller to reflect the inflation rate.

The Property Tax Code sets forth notice and hearing procedures for certain tax rate increases by the District and provides for taxpayer referenda that could result in the repeal of certain tax increases (see “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations”). The Property Tax Code also establishes a procedure for providing notice to property owners of reappraisals reflecting increased property value, appraisals which are higher than renditions, and appraisals of property not previously on an appraisal roll.

## **Levy and Collection of Taxes**

The County is responsible for the collection of its taxes, unless it elects to transfer such functions to another governmental entity. Taxes are due October 1, or when billed, whichever comes later, and become delinquent after January 31 of the following year. A delinquent tax incurs a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent, plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent. If the tax is not paid by July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent, the tax incurs a total penalty of twelve percent (12%) regardless of the number of months the tax has been delinquent and incurs an additional penalty of up to twenty percent (20%) if imposed by the County. The delinquent tax also accrues interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month it remains unpaid. The Property Tax Code also makes provision for the split payment of taxes, discounts for early payment and the postponement of the delinquency date of taxes for certain taxpayers. Furthermore, the County may provide, on a local option basis, for the split payment, partial payment, and discounts for early payment of taxes under certain circumstances.

## **County’s Rights in the Event of Tax Delinquencies**

Taxes levied by the County are a personal obligation of the owner of the property. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all state and local taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed for the year on the property. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit, including the County, having power to tax the property. The County’s tax lien is on a parity with tax liens of such other taxing units. A tax lien on real property takes priority over the claim of most creditors and other holders of liens on the property encumbered by the tax lien, whether or not the debt or lien existed before the attachment of the tax lien; however, whether a lien of the United States is on a parity with or takes priority over a tax lien of the County is determined by applicable federal law. Personal property, under certain circumstances, is subject to seizure and sale for the payment of delinquent taxes, penalty, and interest.

At any time after taxes on property become delinquent, the County may file suit to foreclose the lien securing payment of the tax, to enforce personal liability for the tax, or both. In filing a suit to foreclose a tax lien on real property, the County must join other taxing units that have claims for delinquent taxes against all or part of the same property.

Collection of delinquent taxes may be adversely affected by the amount of taxes owed to other taxing units, adverse market conditions, taxpayer redemption rights, or bankruptcy proceedings which restrain the collection of a taxpayer’s debt.

Federal bankruptcy law provides that an automatic stay of actions by creditors and other entities, including governmental units, goes into effect with the filing of any petition in bankruptcy. The automatic stay prevents governmental units from foreclosing on property and prevents liens for post-petition taxes from attaching to property and obtaining secured creditor status unless, in either case, an order lifting the stay is obtained from the bankruptcy court. In many cases, post-petition taxes are paid as an administrative expense of the estate in bankruptcy or by order of the bankruptcy court.

## **Public Hearing and Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate Limitations**

The following terms as used in this section have the meanings provided below:

“adjusted” means lost values are not included in the calculation of the prior year’s taxes and new values are not included in the current year’s taxable values.

“de minimis rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted), plus the rate that produces an additional \$500,000 in tax revenue when applied to the current year’s taxable value, plus the debt service tax rate.

“foregone revenue amount” means the greater of zero or the amount expressed in dollars calculated according to the following formula: the voter-approval tax rate less the actual tax rate, then multiplied by the taxing unit's current total value in the applicable preceding tax year.

“no-new-revenue tax rate” means the combined maintenance and operations tax rate and debt service tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s total taxable values (adjusted).

"preceding total value" means a taxing unit's current total value in the applicable preceding tax year.

“special taxing unit” means a county for which the maintenance and operations tax rate proposed for the current tax year is 2.5 cents or less per \$100 of taxable value.

“unused increment rate” means the cumulative foregone revenue amount for the three tax years prior to the current tax year divided by the total taxable value of property for the current, year less exemptions.

“voter-approval tax rate” means the maintenance and operations tax rate that will produce the prior year’s total maintenance and operations tax levy (adjusted) from the current year’s values (adjusted) multiplied by 1.035, plus the debt service tax rate, plus the unused increment rate.

The County’s tax rate consists of two components: (1) rates for funding of maintenance and operations expenditures in the current year, which may additionally include the Road and Bridge Maintenance Tax and the Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control Tax, if levied (collectively, the “maintenance and operations tax rate”), and (2) a rate for funding debt service in the current year (the “debt service tax rate”). Under State law, the assessor for the County must submit an appraisal roll showing the total appraised, assessed, and taxable values of all property in the County to the Commissioners Court by August 1 or as soon as practicable thereafter.

A county must annually calculate its voter-approval tax rate and no-new-revenue tax rate in accordance with forms prescribed by the State Comptroller and provide notice of such rates to each owner of taxable property within the county and the county tax assessor-collector. A county must adopt a tax rate before the later of September 30 or the 60th day after receipt of the certified appraisal roll, except that a tax rate that exceeds the voter-approval tax rate must be adopted not later than the 71st day before the next occurring November uniform election date. If a county fails to timely adopt a tax rate, the tax rate is statutorily set as the lower of the no-new-revenue tax rate for the current tax year or the tax rate adopted by the county for the preceding tax year.

As described below, the Property Tax Code provides that if a county adopts a tax rate that exceeds its voter-approval tax rate or, in certain cases, its de minimis rate, an election must be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

A county may not adopt a tax rate that exceeds the lower of the voter-approval tax rate or the no-new-revenue tax rate until the county appraisal district has delivered notice to each taxpayer of the estimated total amount of property taxes owed and the county has held a public hearing on the proposed tax increase.

If a county’s adopted tax rate for any tax year exceeds the greater of (i) the voter-approval tax rate or (ii) the de minimis rate, the county must conduct an election on the next occurring November uniform election date to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate. However, for any tax year during which a county does not qualify as a special taxing unit, if a county’s adopted tax rate is equal to or less than the de minimis rate but greater than both (a) the no-new-revenue tax rate, multiplied by 1.08, plus the debt service tax rate or (b) the county’s voter-approval tax rate, then a

valid petition signed by at least three percent of the registered voters in the county would require that an election be held to determine whether or not to reduce the adopted tax rate to the voter-approval tax rate.

Any county located at least partly within an area declared a disaster area by the Governor of the State or the President of the United States during the current year may calculate its voter-approval tax rate using a 1.08 multiplier, instead of 1.035, until the earlier of (i) the second tax year in which such county's total taxable appraised value exceeds the taxable appraised value on January 1 of the year the disaster occurred, or (ii) the third tax year after the tax year in which the disaster occurred.

State law provides cities and counties in the State the option of assessing a maximum one-half percent (1/2%) sales and use tax on retail sales of taxable items for the purpose of reducing its ad valorem taxes, if approved by a majority of the voters in a local option election. If the additional sales and use tax for ad valorem tax reduction is approved and levied, the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate must be reduced by the amount of the estimated sales tax revenues to be generated in the current tax year.

**The calculations of the no-new-revenue tax rate and voter-approval tax rate do not limit or impact the County's ability to set a debt service tax rate in each year sufficient to pay debt service on all of the County's tax-supported debt obligations, including the Certificates.** See "AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Debt Tax Rate Limitations" for a description of the debt service tax rate limitations applicable to the Certificates.

Reference is made to the Property Tax Code for definitive requirements for the levy and collection of ad valorem taxes and the calculation of the various defined tax rates.

### **Debt Tax Rate Limitations**

Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution imposes a limit of \$0.80 per \$100 assessed valuation for all purposes of a county's General Fund, Permanent Improvement Fund, Road and Bridge Fund and Jury Fund, including debt service on bonds or other debt issued against such funds. Administratively, the Attorney General of Texas will not approve limited tax obligations in an amount which produces debt service requirements exceeding that which can be paid from \$0.40 of the foregoing \$0.80 maximum tax rate, as calculated at the time of issuance. **The Certificates are limited tax obligations payable from the County's \$0.80 constitutional tax rate.**

Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution authorizes the County to levy a direct, continuing ad valorem tax on all taxable property within the County, without limit as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the County's road bonds if approved by the voters in the County. The principal amount of unlimited tax road bonds issued by the County and outstanding at any point in time, aggregated with outstanding unlimited tax debt of certain road districts located within the County cannot exceed 25% of the assessed valuation of all real property located in the County.

Article VIII, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution and State statute authorize the County to levy a special Road and Bridge Fund Tax (the "Road and Bridge Maintenance Tax") in an amount not to exceed \$0.15 per \$100 assessed valuation, no part of which may be used for debt service, if approved by the voters.

Article VIII, Section 1-a of the Texas Constitution and State statute permit the County to levy a tax for Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control purposes (the "Farm-to-Market Road and Flood Control Tax") in an amount not to exceed \$0.30 per \$100 assessed valuation after the mandatory \$3,000 homestead exemption, if approved by the voters. There is no allocation prescribed by statutes between debt service and maintenance.

Section 1301.003, Texas Government Code, as amended, limits the amount of limited tax obligations of counties issue pursuant to such authority for those certain purposes as follows:

Courthouse	2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation
Jail	1 1/2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation
Courthouse and Jail	3 1/2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation
Bridge	1 1/2% of Taxable Assessed Valuation

However, courthouse, jail, and certain other types of bonds may be issued under the authority of Section 1431.101, Texas Government Code, as amended, which removes the above limitations.

## County Application of Tax Code

The County grants an exemption of \$25,000 from the market value of the residence homestead of persons 65 years of age or older for both the Bastrop County tax unit and the Bastrop County Road tax unit. The Bastrop County Road tax unit also grants a \$3,000 general homestead exemption and a \$6,000 disabled person exemption. The Bastrop County tax unit does not grant a separate disabled person exemption.

The County also recognizes disabled veteran exemptions, including the 100% disabled veteran residence homestead exemption, as provided by applicable law.

The County has not granted an additional local option exemption of 20% of the market value of residence homesteads, with a minimum exemption of \$5,000.

See “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION - Valuation, Exemptions and Debt Obligations” for a listing of the total amounts of the exemptions described above.

The County has implemented a tax freeze on the residence homestead of the elderly and the disabled.

Ad valorem taxes are not levied by the County against the exempt value of residence homesteads for the payment of debt.

The County does not tax non-business personal property.

The County does not permit split payments of taxes, and discounts are not allowed.

The County recognizes the Freeport exemption and has approved a resolution to tax goods-in-transit property.

The County has adopted a tax abatement policy, and the County is authorized to enter into tax abatement agreements from time to time to encourage economic development. Under the agreements, a property owner agrees to construct certain improvements on its property, and the County in turn agrees not to levy a tax on all or part of the increased value attributable to the improvements until the expiration of the agreement. The abatement agreement could last for a period of up to 10 years. The County has adopted criteria for granting tax abatements which establish guidelines regarding the number of jobs to be created and the amount of new value to be added by the taxpayer in return for the abatement.

Currently, there is one Tax Increment Finance District in the County. Effective December 20, 2012, the County entered into an Interlocal Agreement with the City of Elgin to establish the Elgin Reinvestment Zone Number One. The term of the agreement extends until the earlier of (1) the date on which the County’s Tax Increment Participation contribution reaches \$1.1 million or (ii) December 31, 2053. The County’s required Tax Increment Participation contribution under the agreement has been fully satisfied.

On August 9, 2021, the County entered into a tax value limitation agreement with Big Star Solar, LLC, pursuant to Chapter 312, Texas Tax Code. The tax value limitation agreement applies to the project’s taxable value for the County’s (1) maintenance and operations and (2) the County’s F.M. Road M&O tax rate. The project remains fully taxable for interest and sinking fund tax purposes, which is imposed for the payment of debt service. The first year that a portion of the value was placed on the County’s tax rolls was Tax Year 2022 / Fiscal Year 2023. The term of the abatement period is for seven full calendar years, with the abatement period beginning in tax year 2024 and extending through tax year 2030. The percentage of taxes abated begins at 75% in Year 1, with a minimum certified appraised value of \$190,000,000 and declines to 45% in Year 7, the end of the abatement agreement, with a minimum certified appraised value of \$100,973,790.

On December 9, 2024, the County entered into four tax abatement agreements with DFW33220N, LLC, pursuant to Chapter 312, Texas Tax Code, for a multi-building data center campus located within Bastrop County Precinct 1 Reinvestment Zone No. 1. The agreements provide for a 75% abatement of County ad valorem taxes on the increase in taxable value above the established base value for eligible improvements, fixtures, equipment, and related tangible personal property associated with Buildings 1 through 4, subject to the terms and limitations of the agreements and applicable law. The agreements define County taxes to include maintenance and operations, interest and sinking fund/debt service, lateral road, farm-to-market, road and bridge, or other special County taxes. Accordingly, during the applicable abatement period, only the non-abated portion of the incremental taxable value is expected to be available for County tax collections, including debt service tax collections. The abatement does not apply to the established base value or to property not qualifying under the agreements, and the County remains obligated to levy and collect taxes sufficient to pay debt service on its outstanding obligations.

## **County Public Improvement District Financing**

Pursuant to Subchapter A of Chapter 372, Texas Local Government Code, as amended (the “PID Act”), the County is authorized to establish public improvement districts (“PIDs”), and to levy special assessments on assessable property within such PIDs. The County may enter into reimbursement agreements and/or issue special assessment revenue bonds for the purpose of financing the costs of public improvements benefiting the land within a PID. As of the date of this document, the County has created two PIDs, the Double Eagle Ranch Public Improvement District and the Cedar Creek Reserve Public Improvement District. The County previously levied assessments and issued special assessment revenue bonds to fund and/or reimburse the developer the costs of authorized public infrastructure in the amount of \$3,151,000 within Improvement Area #1 of the Double Eagle Ranch PID and in the amount of \$6,540,000 within Improvement Area #2 of the Double Eagle Ranch PID. The Cedar Creek Reserve PID was created on August 25, 2025 and the County and the PID petitioner entered into a financing agreement concerning the Cedar Creek Reserve PID in March of 2026. Any special assessment revenue bonds, if issued, and any obligations of the County with respect to the financing agreements, reimbursement agreements or funding agreements between the County and the developer, would not be a debt of the general credit or taxing power of the County and would be secured only by the special assessments levied within the PID.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

**Valuation, Exemptions and Debt Obligations**

2025/26 Market Valuation Established by Bastrop County Appraisal District		\$25,244,819,825
Less Exemptions/Reductions at 100% Market Value:		
Homestead Adjustment	\$ 521,481,061	
Exempt Property	1,545,594,285	
Productivity Loss	6,431,163,936	
Over 65	207,750,778	
Disabled Veterans Exemptions	319,236,899	
Abatement/Other	223,592,486	\$ 9,248,819,445
<hr/>		
Taxable Assessed Valuation (before freeze and transfer adjustment)		\$15,996,000,380
County Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		
Existing Tax-Supported Obligations	\$ 70,025,000	
Plus: The Certificates <sup>(a)</sup>	65,000,000	
Total Tax-Supported Obligations <sup>(a)</sup>	135,025,000	
<hr/>		
Estimated Interest and Sinking Fund (9/30/2025)		\$ 4,876,613
Net Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes <sup>(a)</sup>		\$ 135,025,000
<hr/>		
Ratio of Net Funded Debt to Net Taxable Assessed Valuation		0.81%
2025 Estimated Population	114,931	
Per Capita Assessed Valuation	\$ 139,179	
Per Capita Funded Debt	\$ 1,132	

(1) The County's estimated certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation for Fiscal Year 2026/27 is \$16,952,219,886 for debt service tax rate purposes.

(2) Includes the Certificates. Preliminary, subject to change.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

**Valuation and Funded Debt History**

For Fiscal Year	Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	Funded Debt Outstanding at End of Year	Ratio Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation
2015/16	\$ 5,208,108,437	\$ 35,180,000	0.68%
2016/17	5,483,869,866	41,755,000	0.76%
2017/18	6,043,727,507	38,835,000	0.64%
2018/19	6,489,903,004	44,580,000	0.69%
2019/20	7,172,078,574	40,975,000	0.57%
2020/21	7,803,555,655	46,261,000	0.59%
2021/22	9,019,786,915	42,274,000	0.47%
2022/23	12,343,320,260	37,803,000	0.31%
2023/24	14,186,930,791	42,534,000	0.30%
2024/25	15,471,776,529	70,025,000	0.45%
2025/26	15,996,000,380	131,256,000	0.82%

(1) The County’s preliminary certified Net Taxable Assessed Valuation for Fiscal Year 2026/27 is \$16,952,219,886 for debt service tax rate purposes.  
(2) Includes the Certificates. Preliminary, subject to change.

**Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History**

For Fiscal Year	Tax Rate	Road and Bridge	General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund	Tax Levy	% Current Collections	% Total Collections
2015/16	\$ 0.6190	\$ 0.1125	\$ 0.4178	\$ 0.0887	\$ 31,912,657	95.10%	97.30%
2016/17	0.5990	0.1092	0.4190	0.0708	32,823,368	94.71%	96.94%
2017/18	0.5897	0.1081	0.4057	0.0759	34,683,999	96.72%	98.92%
2018/19	0.5799	0.1050	0.3874	0.0875	35,875,755	98.53%	101.78%
2019/20	0.5699	0.1030	0.3897	0.0772	39,125,940	95.92%	96.38%
2020/21	0.5599	0.1016	0.3841	0.0742	41,469,815	97.58%	98.16%
2021/22	0.5220	0.0968	0.3657	0.0595	47,083,288	97.70%	97.70%
2022/23	0.4046	0.0752	0.2832	0.0462	57,562,597	77.72%	77.72%
2023/24	0.3935	0.0720	0.2805	0.0410	55,829,829	95.82%	95.82%
2024/25	0.4027	0.0748	0.2833	0.0446	60,886,082	95.85%	96.97%
2025/26	0.4287	0.0782	0.3068	0.0437	62,949,060	(in process of collections)	
						AV	\$ 15,996,000,380
							62,949,060.30

(1) Source: Bastrop County Audited Financial Reports and Municipal Advisory Council of Texas.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

Property within the County is assessed as of January 1 of each year (except for business inventory which may, at the option of the taxpayer, be assessed as of September 1); taxes become due October 1 of the same year, and become delinquent on February 1 of the following year. Split payments are not permitted. Discounts are not allowed. Taxpayers 65 years old or older are permitted by State law to pay taxes on homesteads in four installments with the first due on February 1 of each year and the final installment due on August 1.

Charges for penalty and interest on the unpaid balance of delinquent taxes are made as follows:

<u>Month</u>	<u>Penalty</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
February	6%	1%	7%
March	7%	2%	9%
April	8%	3%	11%
May	9%	4%	13%
June	10%	5%	15%
July	12%	6%	18%

After July, penalty remains at 12%, and interest increases at the rate of 1% each month. In addition, if an account is delinquent in July, an attorney’s collection fee of up to 20% may be added to the total tax penalty and interest charge.

**Ten Largest Taxpayers**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type</u>	2025/26 Net Taxable <u>Assessed Valuation</u>	Percentage of Net Taxable <u>Assessed Valuation</u>
Space Exploration Technologies Corp	Biotechnology	\$338,170,632	2.11%
HLP Hotel LLC	Hospitality	129,288,965	0.81%
Bastrop Energy Partners LP	Electric Utility	110,811,155	0.69%
Big Star Solar, LLC	Railroad	61,587,336	0.39%
Union Pacific Railroad Company	Railroad	61,010,146	0.38%
Gentex Power Corp	Electric Utility	57,274,380	0.36%
LCRA Transmission Services Corp	Electric Transmission	54,614,332	0.34%
BCSC LLC	Developer	42,753,984	0.27%
Bluebonnet Electric Coop INC	Electric Utility	37,395,770	0.23%
Avanta IP Bastrop Owner LLC	Apartments	28,964,012	0.18%
		<b>\$921,870,712</b>	<b>5.76%</b>

Source: Bastrop Central Appraisal District.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

**Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt Statement<sup>(1)</sup>**

Other taxing units that have boundaries which overlap the County’s boundaries have outstanding debt paid from ad valorem taxes levied on property within the County. These taxing units are independent of the County and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax obligations was developed from information published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas. Except for the amounts relating to the County, the County has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed below may have issued additional obligations since the dates stated below, and such entities may have programs requiring the future issuance of substantial amounts of additional obligations, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of overlapping funded debt of these various taxing bodies.

<u>Political Subdivision</u>	<u>Outstanding Tax Supported Gross Debt</u>	<u>Estimated % Overlapping</u>	<u>Amount Overlapping</u>
Altessa MUD	\$ 10,850,000	78.00%	\$ 8,463,000
Austin Community College District	657,685,000	0.69%	4,538,027
Bastrop County MUD #1	316,000	100.00%	316,000
Bastrop Independent School District	537,510,000	100.00%	537,510,000
Bastrop, City of	146,410,000	100.00%	146,410,000
Elgin Independent School District	326,325,000	69.39%	226,436,918
Elgin MUD #2	9,420,000	100.00%	9,420,000
Elgin, City of	49,540,000	73.54%	36,431,716
Lexington Independent School District	6,508,000	0.71%	46,207
McDade Independent School District	8,845,000	100.00%	8,845,000
Smithville Independent School District	31,515,000	98.50%	31,042,275
Smithville, City of	8,185,000	100.00%	8,185,000
The Colony MUD #1A	17,105,000	100.00%	17,105,000
The Colony MUD #1C	12,000,000	100.00%	12,000,000
The Colony MUD #1D	6,910,000	100.00%	6,910,000
The Colony MUD #1E	4,525,000	100.00%	4,525,000
The Colony MUD #1B	10,495,000	100.00%	10,495,000
West Bastrop Village MUD	<u>2,250,000</u>	100.00%	<u>2,250,000</u>
			\$ 1,070,929,142
Bastrop County	135,025,000	100.00%	<u>\$ 135,025,000</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 1,205,954,142</u>
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt to Net Taxable Assessed Valuation			7.54%
Per Capita Overlapping Funded Debt			\$ 10,493

(1) Per the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas; overlapping debt as of March 31, 2026.

(2) Preliminary, subject to change. Includes the Certificates.

*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

**Assessed Valuations, Tax Rates, Outstanding Debt and Authorized But Unissued Bonds of Overlapping Taxing Jurisdictions**

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	2025/26 Net Taxable Assessed Valuation	2025/26 Total Tax Rate	Outstanding Tax Supported Debt	Authorized But Unissued Debt
Altesa MUD	\$ 80,552,567	\$ 0.8300	\$ 10,850,000	\$ 581,005,000
Austin Community College District	415,082,698,917	0.1030	657,685,000	432,501,950
Bastrop County MUD #1	82,363,491	0.0000	316,000	9,890,000
Bastrop Co RD #3	14,174,768	0.0000	-	-
Bastrop Independent School District	8,055,251,351	0.0000	537,510,000	-
Bastrop, City of	1,898,090,068	0.0000	146,410,000	1,960,000
Elgin Independent School District	3,225,009,433	1.2230	326,325,000	225,000,000
Elgin MUD #2	90,823,552	0.9500	9,420,000	330,080,000
Elgin, City of	1,485,902,410	0.6190	49,540,000	-
Lexington Independent School District	757,308,762	0.8610	6,508,000	-
McDade Independent School District	175,564,659	0.0000	8,845,000	-
Smithville Independent School District	1,624,162,988	0.9430	31,515,000	-
Smithville, City of	469,693,841	0.6390	8,185,000	-
The Colony MUD #1A	212,575,133	0.0000	17,105,000	4,400,000
The Colony MUD #1C	79,955,687	0.8500	12,000,000	90,420,000
The Colony MUD #1D	47,227,946	0.8500	6,910,000	119,340,000
The Colony MUD #1E	82,416,418	0.0000	4,525,000	7,270,000
The Colony MUD #1B	113,720,720	0.0000	10,495,000	49,035,000
West Bastrop Village MUD	16,695,097	0.0000	2,250,000	866,550,000

(1) Per the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas as of February 28, 2026.

**Classification of Assessed Valuation**

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Single-Family Residential	\$9,777,959,511	\$10,131,567,113	\$9,540,182,739	\$8,400,790,464	\$5,419,476,226
Multi-Family Residential	306,052,142	298,774,090	262,612,248	221,914,203	155,157,354
Vacant Lots	780,614,576	670,408,513	770,072,250	636,831,420	413,845,097
Acreage (Land Only)	6,476,947,623	6,580,823,384	6,426,069,448	6,519,186,252	2,862,133,337
Farm & Ranch Improvements	2,804,448,362	2,984,605,154	2,879,917,910	2,801,267,503	1,773,521,452
Commercial Real	1,559,715,169	1,547,469,513	1,329,273,786	1,209,333,044	1,038,642,354
Oil & Gas Minerals	7,243,990	9,396,772	11,886,087	9,354,157	6,727,866
Utilities	223,658,345	226,275,218	296,968,081	252,019,803	230,260,007
Commercial Personal	1,169,410,477	861,941,960	554,332,302	504,298,204	386,383,044
Other Personal	521,997,770	530,144,092	492,913,135	448,418,572	269,349,901
Residential Inventory	6,592,637	-	-	-	-
Special Inventory/Other	\$29,982,796	28,999,003	40,624,244	32,506,020	28,639,738
Total Net Appraised Values	<u>\$23,664,623,398</u>	<u>\$ 23,870,404,812</u>	<u>\$ 22,604,852,230</u>	<u>\$ 21,035,919,642</u>	<u>\$ 12,584,136,376</u>

Source: Bastrop Central Appraisal District.

**DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

Fiscal Year Ending	Existing Tax-Supported Debt Service	Plus: The Certificates <sup>1</sup>			Total Tax-Supported Obligations	% of Principal Retired
		Principal	Interest	Total		
2026	\$ 6,517,537	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,517,537	
2027	6,603,199	1,755,000	3,161,528	4,916,528	11,519,727	
2028	6,602,067	2,230,000	2,687,913	4,917,913	11,519,979	
2029	6,597,115	2,325,000	2,593,138	4,918,138	11,515,253	
2030	6,602,496	2,425,000	2,494,325	4,919,325	11,521,821	21.71%
2031	5,895,863	2,525,000	2,391,263	4,916,263	10,812,125	
2032	5,900,588	2,635,000	2,283,950	4,918,950	10,819,538	
2033	5,900,638	2,745,000	2,171,963	4,916,963	10,817,600	
2034	5,899,438	2,865,000	2,055,300	4,920,300	10,819,738	
2035	5,186,219	2,985,000	1,933,538	4,918,538	10,104,756	46.94%
2036	5,188,381	3,110,000	1,806,675	4,916,675	10,105,056	
2037	4,516,444	3,245,000	1,674,500	4,919,500	9,435,944	
2038	4,515,206	3,380,000	1,536,588	4,916,588	9,431,794	
2039	3,831,550	3,525,000	1,392,938	4,917,938	8,749,488	
2040	3,834,650	3,675,000	1,243,125	4,918,125	8,752,775	72.33%
2041	3,836,550	3,830,000	1,086,938	4,916,938	8,753,488	
2042	3,257,000	3,995,000	924,163	4,919,163	8,176,163	
2043	3,255,200	4,165,000	754,375	4,919,375	8,174,575	
2044	2,568,800	4,340,000	577,363	4,917,363	7,486,163	
2045	-	4,525,000	392,913	4,917,913	4,917,913	96.50%
2046	-	4,720,000	200,600	4,920,600	4,920,600	100.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 96,508,940</b>	<b>\$ 65,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 33,363,090</b>	<b>\$ 98,363,090</b>	<b>\$ 194,872,030</b>	

<sup>1</sup> Preliminary, subject to change. Interest on the Certificates is calculated at an assumed rate for the purposes of illustration.

**GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Total General Fund Balance					
at Beginning of Year	\$ 40,786,635	\$ 36,831,589	\$ 31,787,288	\$ 25,177,684	\$ 21,000,985
<u>Revenues</u>					
Taxes, Penalties & Interest	\$ 42,463,064	\$ 38,434,825	\$ 33,739,947	\$ 31,807,389	\$ 28,619,878
Sales Taxes	9,603,796	8,758,515	8,285,791	7,759,459	6,390,876
Intergovernmental	2,923,490	3,694,989	3,708,834	2,276,274	2,025,710
Charges for Services	8,874,327	8,804,454	9,599,303	9,507,660	8,675,023
Fines	1,230,194	1,099,875	1,094,362	1,108,031	1,071,831
Miscellaneous	<u>6,339,882</u>	<u>6,121,462</u>	<u>4,802,804</u>	<u>3,216,071</u>	<u>2,624,386</u>
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 71,434,753</u>	<u>\$ 66,914,120</u>	<u>\$ 61,231,041</u>	<u>\$ 55,674,884</u>	<u>\$ 49,407,704</u>
<u>Expenditures</u>					
General Government	\$ 32,065,779	\$ 28,689,933	\$ 25,727,255	\$ 23,089,210	\$ 20,354,132
Public Safety	32,802,667	28,856,885	26,596,969	23,843,803	22,934,962
Health and Welfare	828,019	802,128	709,015	638,201	644,542
Miscellaneous	<u>3,365,871</u>	<u>4,994,261</u>	<u>4,234,546</u>	<u>1,494,066</u>	<u>1,297,369</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 69,062,336</u>	<u>\$ 63,343,207</u>	<u>\$ 57,267,785</u>	<u>\$ 49,065,280</u>	<u>\$ 45,231,005</u>
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$ 2,372,417	\$ 3,570,913	\$ 3,963,256	\$ 6,609,604	\$ 4,176,699
Other Sources (Uses)	\$ 768,816	\$ 384,133	\$ 1,081,045	\$ -	\$ -
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Prior Period Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
Total Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ 3,141,233</u>	<u>\$ 3,955,046</u>	<u>\$ 5,044,301</u>	<u>\$ 6,609,604</u>	<u>\$ 4,176,699</u>
Total Revenue and Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$ 43,927,868</u>	<u>\$ 40,786,635</u>	<u>\$ 36,831,589</u>	<u>\$ 31,787,288</u>	<u>\$ 25,177,684</u>

Source: Bastrop County Audited Financial Reports.

(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)

**Debt Service Fund**

Fiscal Year Ending September 30,

	<u>2025</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property Tax	\$ 6,729,463	\$ 5,641,366	\$ 5,553,292	\$ 5,247,838	\$ 5,562,001
Interest Income	<u>296,014</u>	<u>344,741</u>	<u>300,205</u>	<u>71,539</u>	<u>77,220</u>
Total Revenues	\$ 7,025,477	\$ 5,986,107	\$ 5,853,497	\$ 5,319,377	\$ 5,639,221
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Principal	\$ 3,834,000	\$ 4,084,000	\$ 4,471,000	\$ 3,987,000	\$ 3,727,000
Interest	<u>2,693,499</u>	<u>1,571,413</u>	<u>1,162,395</u>	<u>1,366,614</u>	<u>1,322,733</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ 6,527,499	\$ 5,655,413	\$ 5,633,395	\$ 5,353,614	\$ 5,049,733
Net Revenues (Expenditures)	\$ 497,978	\$ 330,694	\$ 220,102	\$ (34,237)	\$ 589,488
Other Sources (Uses)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65,145
Fund Balance – October 1	<u>\$ 4,378,635</u>	<u>\$ 4,047,941</u>	<u>\$ 3,827,839</u>	<u>\$ 3,862,076</u>	<u>\$ 3,207,443</u>
Fund Balance – September 30	<u>\$ 4,876,613</u>	<u>\$ 4,378,635</u>	<u>\$ 4,047,941</u>	<u>\$ 3,827,839</u>	<u>\$ 3,862,076</u>

Source: Bastrop County Audited Financial Reports.

**EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT PLAN**

See Note III, A., “OTHER INFORMATION”, in the Notes to the General Purpose Financial Statements for the Year Ended September 30, 2025, attached as “APPENDIX B.”

*Other Post-Employment Benefits . . .* In addition to the pension benefits described above, the County provides certain other post-retirement benefits to retired employees and their dependents that fall within the scope of Governmental Accounting Standards Board’s Statement of General Accounting Standards No. 45 (“GASB 45”), Accounting by Employers for Other Postemployment Benefits (“OPEB”).

*GASB 45*, which sets forth standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of post-employment benefits other than pensions (such as health and life insurance for current and future retirees), applies to the County and required implementation by the County for the fiscal year that began October 1, 2008. GASB 45 requires the County to: (i) measure the cost of benefits, and recognize other post-employment benefits expense, on the accrual basis of accounting over the working lifetime of the employees; (ii) provide information about the actuarial liabilities for promised benefits associated with past services and whether, or to what extent, the future costs of those benefits have been funded; and provide information useful in assessing potential demands on the employer’s future cash flows. The employer’s contributions to OPEB costs that are less than an actuarially determined annual required contribution will result in a net OPEB cost, which under GASB 45 must be recorded as a liability in the employer’s financial statements.

*GASB Statement No. 75.* In June 2015, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") issued GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Plans ("GASB 75") in an effort to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEBs. GASB 75 replaces GASB Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions and GASB Statement No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans. GASB 75 establishes standards for recognizing and measuring liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources and

expense/expenditures for OPEBs. For fiscal years beginning on and after January 1, 2018, GASB 75 will require the County to report a liability on the face of its financial statements for the OPEBs it provides (which will include any retiree health insurance). The County is currently unable to quantify the impact GASB 75 will have on the County's future financial statements.

### INTEREST AND SINKING FUND MANAGEMENT INDEX

General Purpose Debt Service Requirements, Fiscal Year Ending, September 30, 2026	\$6,517,537
Audited Interest and Sinking Fund, September 30, 2025	4,876,613
Estimated FY 2025/26 Interest and Sinking Fund at 95% Collections	6,642,259
Estimated Balance, September 30, 2026	\$5,001,335

### LEGAL MATTERS

#### Legal Opinions

The delivery of the Certificates is subject to the approval of the Attorney General of Texas to the effect that such Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the County payable from sources and secured in the manner provided in the Order and the approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel, to like effect and, with respect to the Certificates, to the effect that the interest on the Certificates is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, subject to the matters described under "TAX MATTERS" herein. The form of Bond Counsel's opinion is attached hereto in APPENDIX C. The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Certificates, or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security, or in any manner questioning the validity of said Certificates will also be furnished. Bond Counsel was not requested to participate, and did not take part, in the preparation of the Notice of Sale and Bidding Instructions, the Official Bid Form and the Official Statement, and such firm has not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto or undertaken independently to verify any of the information contained therein, except that, in its capacity as Bond Counsel, such firm has reviewed the information describing the Certificates in the Official Statement to verify that such description conforms to the provisions of the Order. The legal fees to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Certificates are contingent on the sale and delivery of the Certificates. The legal opinion will accompany the Certificates deposited with DTC or will be printed on the Certificates in the event of the discontinuance of the Book-Entry-Only System.

Bond Counsel was engaged by, and only represents the County. The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Certificates express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of the transaction opined upon or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

#### No-Litigation Certificate

On the date of delivery of the Certificates to the Initial Purchaser, the County will execute and deliver to the Initial Purchasers a certificate to the effect that, except as disclosed in the Official Statement, no litigation of any nature has been filed or is pending, as of that date, of which the County has notice, to restrain or enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Certificates or which would affect the provisions made for their payment or security, or in any manner questions the validity of the Certificates.

#### Other Litigation

In the opinion of the County Attorney, there is no litigation or other proceedings pending which affect the County directly or indirectly or, to his knowledge, threatened against the County in any court, agency, or administrative body (either state or federal) wherein an adverse decision would materially adversely affect the financial condition of the County.

### TAX MATTERS

#### Tax Exemption

The delivery of the Certificates is subject to the opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Bond Counsel, to the effect that interest on the Certificates for federal income tax purposes (1) is excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the "Code"), of the owners thereof pursuant to section 103

of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals. The statute, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change. A form of Bond Counsel's opinion is reproduced as APPENDIX C.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Bond Counsel will rely upon the representations and certifications of the Issuer made in a certificate of even date with the initial delivery of the Certificates pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Certificates and will assume continuing compliance with the provisions of the Order by the Issuer subsequent to the issuance of the Certificates. The Order contains covenants by the Issuer with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Certificates and the facilities financed or refinanced therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Certificates are to be invested, if required, the calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of any arbitrage "profits" and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Certificates to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Certificates.

Except as described above, Bond Counsel will express no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Certificates. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents its legal judgment based upon its review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the Issuer described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Bond Counsel, and Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on municipal obligations. If an audit of the Certificates is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the Issuer as the "taxpayer," and the owners of the Certificates would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Certificates, the Issuer may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Certificates. Public awareness of any future audit of the Certificates could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Certificates during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

### **Tax Changes**

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to Certificate holders of the exclusion of interest on the Certificates from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Certificates. Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

### **Ancillary Tax Consequences**

Prospective purchasers of the Certificates should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Certificates may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on adjusted financial statement income, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust ("FASIT"), individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

For taxable years beginning after 2022, the Code imposes a minimum tax of 15 percent of the adjusted financial statement income of certain large corporations, generally consisting of corporations (other than S corporations, regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts) with more than \$1 billion in average annual adjusted financial statement income, determined over a three-year period. For this purpose, adjusted financial statement income generally consists of the net income or loss of the taxpayer set forth on the taxpayer's applicable financial statement for the taxable year, subject to various adjustments, but is not reduced for interest earned on tax-exempt obligations, such as the Certificates. Prospective purchasers that could be subject to this minimum tax should consult with their own tax advisors regarding the potential impact of owning the Certificates.

## **Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount Certificates**

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain Certificates may be less than the amount payable on such Certificates at maturity (the “Discount Certificates”). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Certificate (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Certificates of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Certificates. A portion of such original issue discount, allocable to the holding period of a Discount Certificate by the initial purchaser, will be treated as interest for federal income tax purposes, excludable from gross income on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Certificates. Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Certificate, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Certificate and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during his taxable year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with “subchapter C” earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Certificate by the initial owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Certificate in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Certificate was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal income tax purposes of accrued interest upon disposition of Discount Certificates and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning Discount Certificates. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on the Discount Certificates may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

## **Tax Accounting Treatment of Premium Certificates**

The initial public offering price to be paid for certain Certificates may be greater than the stated redemption price on such Certificates at maturity (the “Premium Certificates”). An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Certificate (assuming that a substantial amount of the Premium Certificates of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and its stated redemption price at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Certificates. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Certificate in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable Certificate premium, although no federal income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable Certificate premium with respect to the Premium Certificates. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Certificate. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser’s yield to maturity.

Purchasers of the Premium Certificates should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable Certificate premium on Premium Certificates for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Certificates.

## **INVESTMENTS**

The Issuer invests its investable funds in investments authorized by Texas law and in accordance with investment policies approved and reviewed annually by the Commissioners Court of the Issuer. Both State law and the Issuer’s investment policies are subject to change.

### **Legal Investments**

Under Texas law and subject to certain limitations, the Issuer is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations issued and secured by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other

obligations unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; (5) “A” or better rated obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state; (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; (7) federally insured interest-bearing bank deposits, brokered pools of such deposits, and collateralized certificates of deposit and share certificates; (8) fully collateralized United States government securities repurchase agreements; (9) one-year or shorter securities lending agreements secured by obligations described in clauses (1) through (7) above or (11) through (14) below or an irrevocable letter of credit issued by an “A” or better rated state or national bank; (10) 270-day or shorter bankers’ acceptances, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its holding company are rated at least “A-1” or “P-1”; (11) commercial paper rated at least “A-1” or “P-1”; (12) SEC-registered no-load money market mutual funds that are subject to SEC Rule 2a-7; (13) SEC-registered no-load mutual funds that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; (14) “AAA” or “AAAm”-rated investment pools that invest solely in investments described above; and (15) in the case of bond proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts that are secured by obligations described in clauses (1) through (7) above and, except for debt service funds and reserves, have a term of 5 years or less.

The Issuer may not, however, invest in (1) interest only obligations, or non-interest bearing principal obligations, stripped from mortgage-backed securities; (2) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a remaining term that exceeds 10 years; and (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that bear interest at an index rate that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index. In addition, the Issuer may not invest more than 15% of its monthly average fund balance (excluding bond proceeds and debt service funds and reserves) in mutual funds described in clause (13) above or make an investment in any mutual fund that exceeds 10% of the fund’s total assets.

Except as stated above or inconsistent with its investment policy, the Issuer may invest in obligations of any duration without regard to their credit rating, if any. If an obligation ceases to qualify as an eligible investment after it has been purchased, the Issuer is not required to liquidate the investment unless it no longer carries a required rating, in which case the Issuer is required to take prudent measures to liquidate the investment that are consistent with its investment policy.

**Investment Policies**

Under State law, the Issuer is required to adopt and annually review written investment policies and must invest its funds in accordance with its policies. The policies must identify eligible investments and address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management. For investments whose eligibility is rating dependent, the policies must adopt procedures to monitor ratings and liquidate investments if and when required. The policies must require that all investment transactions settle on a delivery versus payment basis. The Issuer is required to adopt a written investment strategy for each fund group to achieve investment objectives in the following order of priority: (1) suitability, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability, (5) diversification, and (6) yield.

State law requires the Issuer’s investments be made “with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person’s own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived.” The Issuer is required to perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and compliance with its investment policies and provide regular training for its investment officers.

The County’s current investment policy is in full compliance with the State law requirements described above.

**Current Investments\***

As of March 31, 2026, the County’s available funds were invested in the following categories:

<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
Tex Pool	\$36,519,188	92.42%
TexasTERM	1,554,497	3.93%
Texas Class	1,438,963	3.64%
	<u>\$39,512,648</u>	<u>100%</u>

\*Unaudited.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Order, the County has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The County is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains an “obligated person” with respect to the Certificates, within the meaning of the Securities and Exchange Commission’s Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”). Under the agreement, the County will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified events, to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”).

### Annual Reports

The County will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to the MSRB annually. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the County of the general type included in this Official Statement (i) in APPENDIX B, and (ii) under the captions “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Valuation, Exemptions and Debt Obligations”, “- Valuation and Funded Debt History”, “- Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History”, “- Ten Largest Taxpayers”, and “- Classification of Assessed Valuation”, “DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS” and “GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES”. The County will update and provide the information in APPENDIX B within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in and after 2025. The County will additionally provide the financial information and operating data with respect to the County included in this Official Statement under the captions “AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXATION – Valuation, Exemptions and Debt Obligations”, “- Valuation and Funded Debt History”, “- Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History”, “- Ten Largest Taxpayers”, and “- Classification of Assessed Valuation”, “DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS” and “GENERAL FUND COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES” within six months after the end of each fiscal year ending in and after 2026. The County will provide the updated information to the MSRB in electronic format, which will be available to the public free of charge via the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org). The financial information and operating data to be provided may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet Web site or filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), as permitted by the Rule. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the County commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the County will provide unaudited financial statements within such period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if such audited financial statements become available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in APPENDIX B or such other accounting principles as the County may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation.

The County’s current fiscal year end is September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year, unless the County changes its fiscal year. If the County changes its fiscal year, it will notify the MSRB.

### Event Notices

The County will also provide timely notices of certain events to the MSRB. The County will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Certificates to the MSRB in a timely manner (but not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event): (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB), or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Certificates, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Certificates; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Certificates, if material; (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Certificates, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the County, which shall occur as described below; (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the County or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into of a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material; (15) incurrence of a debt obligation or derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation of the County, or a guarantee of any such debt obligation or derivative instrument, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of any such financial obligation of the County, any of which affect security holders, if material; and (16) default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of any such financial obligation of the County, any of which reflect financial difficulties. In the Order, the County will adopt policies and procedures to ensure

timely compliance of its continuing disclosure obligations. In addition, the County will provide timely notice of any failure by the County to provide annual financial information in accordance with their agreement described above under “Annual Reports”.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in clause (12) of the immediately preceding paragraph is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the County in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the County, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the County, and (b) the County intends the words used in the immediately preceding clauses (15) and (16) and in the definition of Financial Obligation above to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018.

### **Availability of Information**

The County has agreed to provide the information only to the MSRB, accompanied by identifying information and in an electronic format, as prescribed by the MSRB. The MSRB has prescribed that such information must be filed with the MSRB pursuant to its EMMA System. The MSRB intends to make the information available to the public without charge and investors will be able to access continuing disclosure information filed with the MSRB at [www.emma.msrb.org](http://www.emma.msrb.org).

### **Limitations and Amendments**

The County has agreed to update information and to provide notice of certain specified events only as described above. The County has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The County makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Certificates at any future date. The County disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of Certificates may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the County to comply with its agreement.

The County may amend its continuing disclosure agreement from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the County, if (i) the agreement, as amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Certificates in the offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (ii) either (a) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Certificates consent to the amendment or (b) any person unaffiliated with the County (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that the amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Certificates. The County may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Certificates in the primary offering of the Certificates.

If the County so amends the agreement, it has agreed to include with the next financial information and operating data provided in accordance with its agreement described above under “Annual Reports” an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information and operating data so provided.

### **Compliance with Prior Undertakings**

During the last five years, the County has complied in all material respects with continuing disclosure agreements made by it in accordance with the Rule.

## OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION

### Ratings

The Certificates have received ratings of “Aa1” by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) and “AA+” by S&P Global Ratings, a division of S&P Global (“S&P”). An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from the organization furnishing the rating. The ratings reflect only the respective views of such organizations and the County makes no representation as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that such ratings will continue for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by one or all of such rating companies, if in the judgment of one or more companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Certificates.

### Registration and Qualification Under Securities Laws

The offer and sale of the Certificates have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemptions provided thereunder. The Certificates have not been registered or qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Certificates been registered or qualified under the securities laws of any other jurisdiction. The County assumes no responsibility for registration or qualification of the Certificates under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Certificates may be offered, sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for registration or qualification for offer, sale or other disposition of the Certificates shall not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

### Legal Investments and Eligibility to Secure Public Funds in Texas

Texas law provides that the Certificates are legal and authorized investments for banks, savings banks, trust companies, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking fund of cities, towns, villages, schools, and other political subdivisions or public funds of the State of Texas. Texas law further provides that the Certificates are eligible to secure deposits of public funds of the State or any political subdivision or public agency of the State, and are lawful and sufficient security for the deposits to the extent of their market value so long as such Certificates have a current investment rating of at least “A” or the equivalent from a nationally recognized rating agency (see “OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION - Ratings” herein).

The County makes no representations that the Certificates will be acceptable to public entities to secure their deposits, or acceptable to such institutions for investment purposes.

The County has made no investigation of other laws, regulations or investment criteria which might apply to any such persons or entities or which might otherwise limit the suitability of Certificates for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such persons or entities to purchase or invest in the Certificates for such purposes.

### Municipal Advisor

PFM Financial Advisors LLC (“PFM”), Austin, Texas is employed as Municipal Advisor to the County in connection with the issuance of the Certificates. The Municipal Advisor’s fee for services rendered with respect to the sale of the Certificates is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Certificates. PFM, in its capacity as Municipal Advisor, has not verified and does not assume any responsibility for the information, covenants and representations contained in any of the bond documentation with respect to the federal income tax status of the Certificates.

The Municipal Advisor has provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Municipal Advisor has reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, its responsibility to the County and, as applicable, to investors under federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Municipal Advisor does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

### Initial Purchaser

After requesting competitive bids for the Certificates, the County accepted the bid of \_\_\_\_\_ (the “Initial Purchaser”) to purchase the Certificates at the interest rates shown on the cover page of this Official Statement at a purchase price of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ plus accrued interest from the Date of Delivery. The Initial Purchaser can give no assurance that any trading market will be developed for the Certificates after their sale by the County to the Initial Purchaser. The County has no control

over the price at which the Certificates are subsequently sold and the initial yield at which the Certificates will be priced and reoffered will be established by and will be the responsibility of the Initial Purchaser.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

The statements contained in this Official Statement and in any other information provided by the County that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the County's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the County on the date hereof, and the County assumes no obligations to update any such forward-looking statements. It is important to note that the County's actual results could differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherently subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, and regulatory circumstances and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners, and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions and future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the County. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

### **Financial Statements**

APPENDIX B to this Official Statement contains excerpts from the County's annual financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025. These financial statements and supplemental schedules have been audited by Patillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P., independent certified public accountants, as stated in their reports included with such financial statements in APPENDIX B. Patillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P. have given their consent to the County to use excerpts of their reports in this Official Statement.

### **General Information**

The financial data and other information contained herein have been obtained from the County's records, audited financial statements and other sources which are believed to be reliable. There is no guarantee that any of the assumptions or estimates contained herein will be realized. All of the summaries of the statutes, documents and the Order contained in this Official Statement are made subject to all of the provisions of such statutes, documents and the Order. These summaries do not purport to be complete statements of such provisions and reference is made to the full text of such statutes, documents and the Order in all respects.

### **Certification of the Official Statement**

At the time of payment for and delivery of the Certificates, the County will furnish a certificate, executed by proper officers, acting in their official capacity, to the effect that to the best of their knowledge and belief: (a) the descriptions and statements of or pertaining to the County contained in this Official Statement, and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto, on the date of such Official Statement, on the date of sale of the Certificates and on the date of the delivery, were and are true and correct in all material respects; (b) insofar as the County and its affairs, including its financial affairs, are concerned, such Official Statement did not and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (c) insofar as the descriptions and statements, including financial data, of or pertaining to entities, other than the County, and their activities contained in this Official Statement are concerned, such statements and data have been obtained from sources which the County believes to be reliable and the County has no reason to believe that they are untrue in any material respect; and (d) except as disclosed in this Official Statement, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition of the County since the date of the last audited financial statements of the County.

**Miscellaneous**

The Order authorizing the issuance of the Certificates will also approve the form and content of this Official Statement and authorize its further use in the reoffering of the Certificates by the Initial Purchaser.

ATTEST:

BASTROP COUNTY,  
TEXAS

---

County Clerk and Ex-Officio  
Clerk of the Commissioners Court

---

County Judge

**APPENDIX A**

**GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE COUNTY**

Bastrop County was established in 1836, covering 895 square miles of Central Texas. The County is bounded on the northwest by Travis County in which Austin, the State Capital, is located, on the northeast by Lee County, on the southeast by Fayette County, and on the southwest by Caldwell County. The County has a current estimated population of 102,058.

The City of Bastrop, the county seat, located in the central part of the County has a current estimated population of 10,434. Bastrop offers recreational facilities including state and city parks, swimming pools, tennis courts, six motels, ten bed and breakfast inns, three golf courses, restaurants, two museums and one amateur theater.

The City of Elgin, located in the north part of the County, has an estimated population of 10,605. Major employers in the City of Elgin are Elgin ISD, HEB Grocery, Elgin-Butler Brick, Acme Brick, the City of Elgin, US Brick Company, Southside Market, Meyer’s Sausage Co., Hanson Brick, Elgin Cotton Oil Mill, and Elgin Veterinary Hospital.

The City of Smithville, located in the southeast area of Bastrop County, has a current estimated population of 4,472. Recreational facilities include one recreation center, four parks, six tennis courts, seven restaurants and two motels. The City of Smithville boasts the only airport facility in the County.

**Employment Bastrop County/State of Texas (January 2026)**

	<u>Bastrop County</u>	<u>State of Texas</u>
Employment	55,818	15,126,148
Labor Force	58,040	15,838,843
Unemployment Rate	3.8%	4.5%

Source: The Bureau of Labor Statistics


*(REMAINDER OF PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.)*

**APPENDIX B**

**EXCERPTS FROM THE BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**


**For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025**

The information contained in this Appendix consists of excerpts from the Bastrop County, Texas Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2025, and is not intended to be a complete statement of the County's financial condition. Reference is made to the complete Report for further information.



**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**Annual Comprehensive Financial Report**  
**For the Fiscal Year Ended**  
**September 30, 2025**

Prepared by:  
County Auditor's Office





**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

**Page  
Number**

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal .....	i - iii
Organizational Chart .....	iv
List of Elected and Appointed Officials.....	v
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting .....	vi

**FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1 – 3
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	4 – 9
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position .....	10
Statement of Activities .....	11 – 12
Fund Financial Statements	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds.....	13 – 14
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position.....	15
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	16 – 17
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities .....	18
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	19
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	20
Notes to Financial Statements .....	21 – 45
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund .....	46

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual – Road and Bridge Fund .....	47
Notes to Budgetary Information .....	48
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios .....	49 – 50
Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions .....	51
Notes to Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions .....	52
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Group Term Life .....	53 – 54
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Retiree Health Care Benefit Plan.....	55 – 56
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	57 – 60
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....	61 – 64
Combining Balance Sheet – Road and Bridge Funds .....	65
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Road and Bridge Funds .....	66
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund .....	67
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Mediation Services Fund .....	68
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – DA Hot Checks Fund.....	69
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – DA Special Account Fund .....	70
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Houston Toad Fund .....	71
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Law Library Fund .....	72
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – DA Law Enforcement Fund .....	73
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual Elections Administration Fund .....	74

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Inmate Commissary Fund .....	75
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Sheriff’s Forfeiture Fund .....	76
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund .....	77
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position .....	78 – 79
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....	80 – 81

	<b><u>Table</u></b>	<b><u>Page Number</u></b>
<b>STATISTICAL SECTION</b>		
Net Position by Component.....	1	82 – 83
Changes in Net Position.....	2	84 – 87
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds .....	3	88 – 89
Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds .....	4	90 – 93
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property .....	5	94
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rate (Per \$100 Assessed Value) .....	6	95 – 96
Ten Largest Taxpayers .....	7	97
Property Tax Levies and Collections.....	8	98
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type .....	9	99
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding.....	10	100
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt.....	11	101
Legal Debt Margin Information .....	12	102 – 103
Demographic and Economic Statistics.....	13	104
Principal Employers .....	14	105
Fulltime Employees by Function.....	15	106 – 107
Operating Indicators by Function/Program .....	16	108 – 109
Capital Assets and Infrastructure Statistics by Function/Program.....	17	110 – 111

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**



# BASTROP COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

804 PECAN STREET, BASTROP, TEXAS 78602 • TEL: (512)332-7222 • FAX: (512)332-7272

March 23, 2026

Honorable District Judges of Bastrop County and  
Honorable Members of the Bastrop County Commissioners Court

The County Auditor's office proudly presents the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of Bastrop County, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025. This report is submitted in compliance with Section 114.025 of the *Texas Local Government Code*.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Bastrop County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect county assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the basic financial statements will be free from material misstatement. Responsibility for internal controls is shared by the Commissioners Court, which is the governing body of the County, the County Auditor and the County Treasurer. We believe that the County's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions. We assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Bastrop County's basic financial statements have been audited by Pattillo, Brown and Hill, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the basic financial statements of the County, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of this report. Bastrop County is subject to report a Single Audit in this fiscal year. A Single Audit is designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. Generally accepted accounting principles require a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A).

## **PROFILE OF BASTROP COUNTY**

Established in 1832 as part of Stephen F. Austin's "Little Colony", Bastrop is the second oldest incorporated city in Texas and is also the county seat of Bastrop County. The town is at the junction of State Highways 71, 21 and 95. The surrounding counties include Travis, Lee, Fayette, Williamson and Caldwell. Bastrop has ready access to the cultural and educational opportunities offered in nearby state capital Austin, as well as vocational experiences that come from our picturesque setting along the Colorado River in the piney woods. Our central location puts Bastrop within a short drive of major colleges and universities and provides easy access to large commercial and labor markets. The County encompasses an area of 896 square miles. According to recent estimates by the United States Census Bureau, the estimated population for the County was 114,931 in 2024.

The County is a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of Texas. The Commissioners Court, which is composed of four Commissioners and the County Judge, is the general governing body of the County in accordance with Article 5 Paragraph 18 of the Texas Constitution. Commissioners serve four-year staggered terms; two members elected every two years. The County Judge is elected at large to serve a four-year term. The Commissioners Court sets the tax rate, approves contracts for the County and develops and adopts the County budget. The Commissioners Court is also responsible for developing policies and orders, approving financial commitments and appointing various Department Heads. The management and leadership provided by members of the Commissioners Court and the elected and appointed officials of other key County offices is crucial to the success of the County in financial management and growth.

The County Auditor has responsibilities for prescribing the systems and procedures for handling the finances of the County and examining, auditing and approving all disbursements from County funds prior to their submission to the Commissioners Court for approval. The County Auditor is appointed by the council of District Judges.

The County provides many services not ordinarily provided by any other entity of government and provides additional services in cooperation with other local government units. The County provides the following services as authorized by the statutes of the State of Texas: general government (e.g., tax collection), judicial (e.g., courts, juries, district attorney, etc.), public safety (e.g., sheriff, jail, etc.), roads and highways, voting operations, recording functions relating to property and vital statistics and health and welfare (e.g., assistance to indigents).

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's planning and control. Budget hearings are posted accordingly with the final budget approved by the Commissioners Court in September for all funds. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Appropriated budgets are prepared by fund, function, department and category. Capital expenditures are approved on a line item basis. Budget to actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual government fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been approved and adopted through Commissioners Court. All budgets are adopted at the legal level of budgetary control, which is the department level within each function. The County prepares and distributes to the departments and the governing body financial reports comparing outstanding encumbrances and expenditures with budgeted amounts for review biweekly. All expenditures are audited and approved prior to payment. Operating deficits can and do occur, but they are not tolerated as extended trends.

## **FACTORS AFFECTING FINANCIAL CONDITION**

An understanding of the financial condition of Bastrop County is enhanced through a perspective of the environment in which the County operates. There were no financial policies that had a significant impact on the current period's financial statement.

**Local Economy** – Within the past few years, substantial growth has continued in Bastrop County. Its population has increased by 47 percent over the last decade, according to data released by the Census Bureau. Bastrop County has earned its place on the list of the fastest growing local economies. New housing and commercial development is a reality, while preservation of our historical areas and environment is top priority.

During 2025, Bastrop County continued to experience growth in retail and commercial developments as well as residential. Bastrop County has seen the City of Bastrop, the City of Elgin, the City of Smithville and the Cedar Creek area continue to grow with additional phases of existing housing developments in addition to the groundbreaking of several new developments. Bastrop County's sales tax allocation continues to grow with the opening of new department stores, restaurants, and businesses.

**Long-term Financial Planning** – The Commissioners Court continues to be active in economic development to ensure and promote continued growth throughout the County. Bastrop County has a Capital Improvement Plan

that has been approved in Commissioners Court. This plan is updated regularly. It is a five-year plan consisting of multiple projects. The projects include road construction, heavy equipment, communication/technology upgrades, buildings and land. The long-term effect of the current economic growth and development will be to provide sufficient resources to fund County operations while mitigating the overall tax burden on county taxpayers.

**Initiatives** – Bastrop County has received several grant opportunities in reference to disaster recovery & mitigation. Funds from multiple sources including Housing and Urban Development (HUD) through the General Land Office (GLO), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) through the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) and other sources have been utilized in the recovery and resiliency efforts for Bastrop County. These efforts include reducing wildfire hazards to prevent devastating fires as well as improving problematic drainage areas throughout the County.

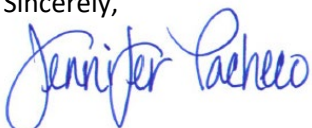
### **AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Bastrop County for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. This was the fourteenth consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

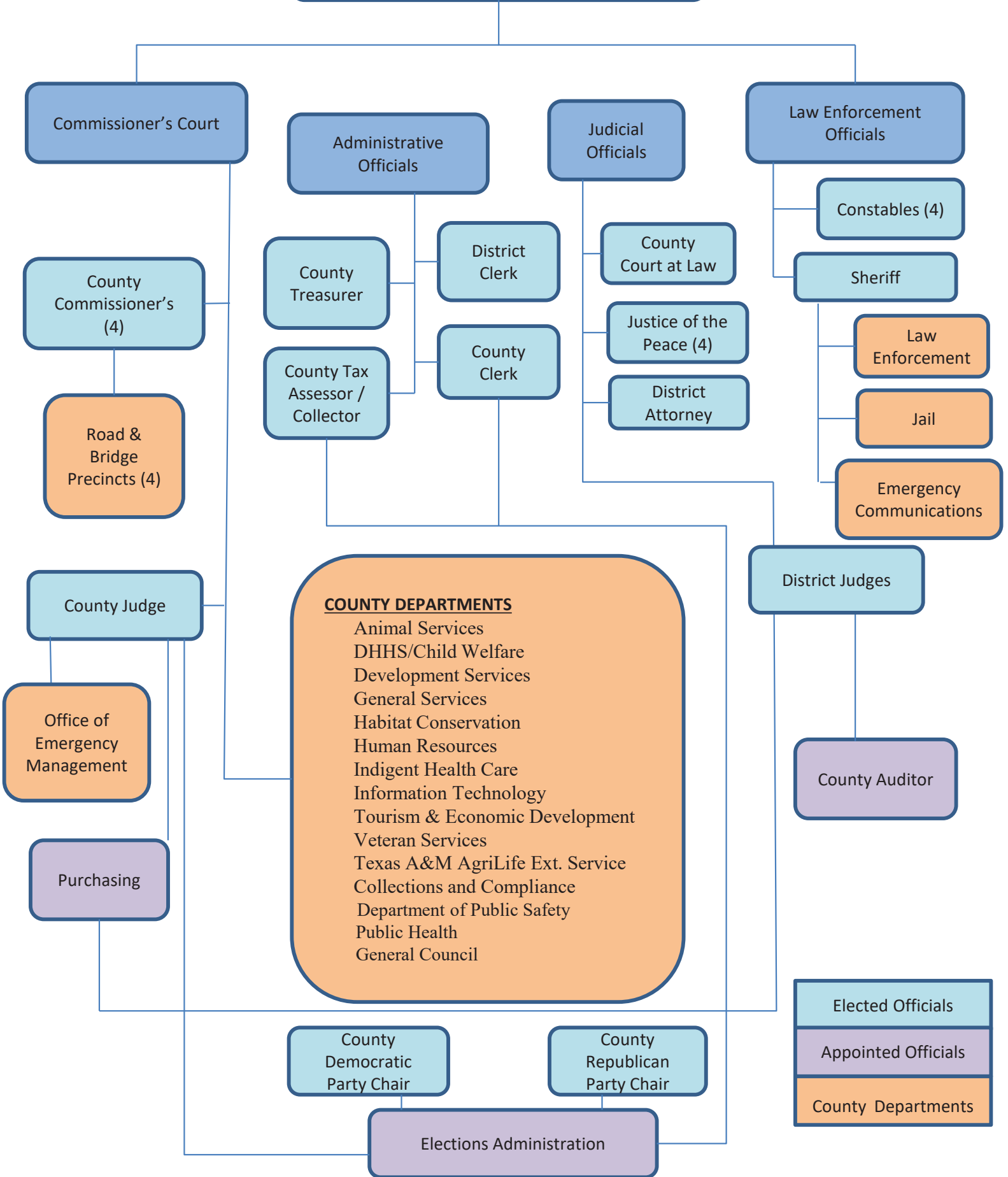
I would like to express my appreciation to the staff of the County Auditor's Office for their continuing diligence and dedication to the ever-changing responsibilities of the office. In addition to my office staff, I would also like to thank the rest of the financial team of Bastrop County; the County Treasurer's Office, the Purchasing Agent's Department, and Human Resources. I would also like to thank the District Judges and the Commissioners Court of Bastrop County for their continued support during the past year.

Sincerely,



Jennifer Pacheco  
County Auditor

# Bastrop County Voters



- COUNTY DEPARTMENTS**

  - Animal Services
  - DHHS/Child Welfare
  - Development Services
  - General Services
  - Habitat Conservation
  - Human Resources
  - Indigent Health Care
  - Information Technology
  - Tourism & Economic Development
  - Veteran Services
  - Texas A&M AgriLife Ext. Service
  - Collections and Compliance
  - Department of Public Safety
  - Public Health
  - General Council

County Democratic Party Chair

County Republican Party Chair

Elections Administration

Elected Officials
Appointed Officials
County Departments

---

# **BASTROP COUNTY OFFICIALS**

---

**as of October 1, 2024**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Name</b>
Judge, 335 <sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court	Reva Towslee Corbett
Judge, 21 <sup>st</sup> Judicial District Court	Carson Campbell
Judge, 423 <sup>rd</sup> Judicial District Court	Chris Duggan
Judge, 465 <sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court	Veronica Juarez - Dunne
County Judge	Gregory Klaus
County Auditor	Jennifer Pacheco
Commissioner, Precinct 1	Mel Hamner
Commissioner, Precinct 2	Clara Beckett
Commissioner, Precinct 3	Mark Meuth
Commissioner, Precinct 4	David Glass
County Court-At-Law	Benton Eskew
District Attorney	Bryan Goertz
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 1	Cindy Allen
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 2	Zachary Carter
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 3	Krystal Stabeno
Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4	Larry Dunne
County Sheriff	Maurice Cook
District Clerk	Sarah Loucks
County Clerk	Krista Bartsch
County Treasurer	Brittney Ross
County Tax Assessor/Collector	Ellen Owens
Constable, Precinct 1	Wayne Wood
Constable, Precinct 2	August Meduna, Jr.
Constable, Precinct 3	Tim Sparkman
Constable, Precinct 4	Joey Dzienowski



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Bastrop County  
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2024

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable County Judge  
and Commissioners of Bastrop County  
Bastrop County, Texas

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Bastrop County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2025, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County, as of September 30, 2025, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement due date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and pension and OPEB information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Supplementary Information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County’s basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for the purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR). The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 23, 2026, on our consideration of Bastrop County, Texas’ internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Bastrop County, Texas’ internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.*

Waco, Texas  
March 23, 2026

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**MANAGEMENT'S  
DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Bastrop County, Texas (the "County"), we offer readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025. We encourage readers to consider the information in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The assets and deferred outflows of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2025, by \$80,574,538 (net position). Of this amount, \$17,497,661 is reported as unrestricted net position, \$23,080,208 is restricted for specific purposes (restricted net position) and \$39,996,669 represents net investment in capital assets.
- The County's total net position increased by \$11,565,073 from current operations. This increase is primarily due to the County's increase in revenue related to property and sales taxes.
- The County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$98,188,088, a decrease of \$6,043,874 in comparison to the previous year. This decrease is primarily related to the expenditure of bond funds on capital projects.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements comprise of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements.** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all the County's assets, deferred inflows/outflows of resources and liabilities, with the difference between the items reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating. The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected property taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, health, sanitation, welfare, road and bridge, culture and recreation and conservation and development.

**Fund financial statements.** A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into two categories: governmental funds and fiduciary funds.

*Governmental funds.* Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of the governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the County's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains 28 individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Road and Bridge Funds, American Rescue Plan Grant Fund, and Certificates of Obligation 2024 Fund, as these funds are major funds. Data from the other 24 governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

*Fiduciary funds.* Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes to the financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide statements and fund financial statements.

**Other information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the changes in pension and other post-employment benefits liabilities and related ratios, and the County's pension contributions. The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund and Road and Bridge Funds. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund and Road and Bridge Funds to demonstrate compliance with the budget.

## **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the County, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$80,574,538 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far, the largest portion of the County's net position (49.6%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the County's net position (28.6%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of net position is unrestricted net position of \$555,324. Unrestricted net position is no longer a deficit due in part to the County's net pension liability converting to a net pension asset.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the County can report positive balances in net investment in capital assets and restrictions net position. The County was able to report positive balances in these two categories of net position for the prior fiscal year as well.

There was an increase of \$3,047,325 in restricted net position. This increase is primarily related to an increase in additional courts fees assessed for restricted purposes. Unrestricted net position for the governmental activities was increased primarily due to a decrease in the total pension liability.

**BASTROP COUNTY'S NET POSITION**

	Governmental Activities		Change
	2025	2024	
Current and other assets	\$ 113,340,046	\$ 124,343,097	\$ (11,003,051)
Capital assets	86,226,602	76,802,380	9,424,222
Total assets	199,566,648	201,145,477	(1,578,829)
Deferred outflows of resources	11,116,246	10,403,495	712,751
Other liabilities	11,122,518	16,197,963	(5,075,445)
Long-term liabilities	103,542,961	108,648,900	(5,105,939)
Total liabilities	114,665,479	124,846,863	(10,181,384)
Deferred inflows of resources	15,442,877	17,692,644	(2,249,767)
Net position:			
Net investment			
in capital assets	39,996,669	37,230,476	2,766,193
Restricted	23,080,208	20,032,883	3,047,325
Unrestricted	17,497,661	11,746,106	5,751,555
Total net position	\$ 80,574,538	\$ 69,009,465	\$ 11,565,073

The County's net position increased by \$11,565,073 from operations during the current fiscal year. This increase is primarily related to an increase in tax revenue and investment earnings.

Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$11,565,073. The key elements of this increase included the items mentioned above. Additional operating expenses occurred in the current year and were funded in part through ARPA and SB 22 funding, with increased demand for services due to County growth also contributing to the change.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS' CHANGES IN NET POSITION**

	Governmental Activities		Change
	2025	2024	
Revenues:			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 15,889,919	\$ 14,329,765	\$ 1,560,154
Operating grants and contributions	8,789,870	11,054,057	(2,264,187)
Capital grants and contributions	299,666	1,666,870	(1,367,204)
General revenues:			
Property taxes	60,476,043	54,012,790	6,463,253
Other taxes	10,419,870	9,599,044	820,826
Miscellaneous	953,044	1,308,832	(355,788)
Investment earnings	4,189,229	4,058,671	130,558
Total revenues	101,017,641	96,030,029	4,987,612
Expenses:			
General government	34,976,053	32,086,946	2,889,107
Public safety	33,475,972	30,891,151	2,584,821
Health, sanitation and welfare	2,067,229	2,163,829	(96,600)
Road and bridge	14,788,331	12,092,917	2,695,414
Culture and recreation	343,578	302,103	41,475
Conservation and development	1,279,477	1,148,839	130,638
Interest and other	2,521,928	1,949,638	572,290
Total expenses	89,452,568	80,635,423	8,817,145
Change in net position	11,565,073	15,394,606	(3,829,533)
Net position, beginning	69,009,465	53,614,859	15,394,606
Net position, ending	\$ 80,574,538	\$ 69,009,465	\$ 11,565,073

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS**

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

*Governmental Funds.* The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financial requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year the County's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$98,188,088, a decrease of \$6,043,874 in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 38.5% or \$37,851,230 constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion. Approximately \$6.9 million is committed for disaster recovery. The remainder of fund balance is either non-spendable or restricted to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it has already been committed or restricted for a specific purpose.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$37,851,230, while total fund balance reached \$43,927,868. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 54.8% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 63.6% of that same amount.

The fund balance of the County's General Fund increased by \$3,141,233 during the current year. This increase is primarily related to an increase in tax revenue and investment earnings as well as exponential growth throughout the County. Due to an 8.27% increase in assessed property values, property tax revenue increased by 9.94%.

The Road and Bridge Funds have a total fund balance of \$8,103,177, all of which is restricted for road and bridge. The net increase in fund balance during the current year in the Road and Bridge Funds was \$1,285,359. This increase is related to expenditures related to recovery of disasters that were incurred and other funds reimbursing the road and bridge fund with a transfer in during the current year.

The American Rescue Plan (ARP) Grant Fund was established to capture the revenue and expenditures of the ARP funding. At the end of the fiscal year the fund balance was \$356,860. Approximately \$3.2 million was reported as unearned revenue at yearend and will be expended on allowable projects in future periods.

The Certificates of Obligation 2024 Fund reported an ending fund balance of \$27,016,965, a decrease of \$6,620,528 from the previous year. This decrease was the result of debt proceeds being spent on the related capital improvement projects during the year.

## **GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS**

Differences between the original budget and the final amended budget of the General Fund resulted in an increase of the budgeted expenditures by \$100,000.

During the year, actual revenues were more than budgetary estimates by \$922,817. This increase is primarily attributed to rising property values, which boosted property tax revenue, as well as higher interest rates, which led to an increase in investment earnings. Actual expenditures were less than budgetary estimates by \$1,749,600. This can be attributed to unused budgeted salaries and conservative budgeting by Bastrop County's department heads. The net effect of over-realization of revenue and under-utilization of appropriations resulted in a positive variance of \$3,141,233.

## **CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital assets.** At the end of the current fiscal year, the County had \$86,226,602 (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, infrastructure, buildings, and machinery and equipment. The total increase in the County's capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$9,424,222.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Land purchases of \$4.5 million
- Various vehicles and equipment were purchased in the current year in the amount of \$6.1 million
- Project cost of the Bastrop County Prime Tower and Combined Services Facility in the amount of \$4.1 million

**BASTROP COUNTY'S CAPITAL ASSETS**

	Governmental Activities		Change
	2025	2024	
Land	\$ 11,884,167	\$ 7,348,727	\$ 4,535,440
Infrastructure	50,208,688	50,208,688	-
Buildings and improvements	61,648,765	61,170,378	478,387
Machinery and equipment	40,834,769	36,105,809	4,728,960
Right-to-use SBITAs	194,930	1,275,974	(1,081,044)
Construction in progress	10,501,541	5,306,143	5,195,398
	175,272,860	161,415,719	13,857,141
Less accumulated depreciation	(89,046,258)	(84,613,339)	(4,432,919)
Total capital assets, net	\$ 86,226,602	\$ 76,802,380	\$ 9,424,222

More detailed information about the County’s capital assets can be found in the notes to the financial statements on page 29.

**Long-term Debt**

At year-end, the County had outstanding bonds, financing arrangements, SBITAs, and compensated absences of \$77,321,971, a net decrease of \$4,491,009, or 5%. The key factor in the decrease relates to the County’s annual debt service payments.

**BASTROP COUNTY'S LONG-TERM DEBT AT YEAR-END**

	Governmental Activities		Change
	2025	2024	
Bonds payable	\$ 70,025,000	\$ 73,859,000	\$ (3,834,000)
Bonds issuance premium	5,192,019	5,578,969	(386,950)
Financing arrangement	94,608	185,587	(90,979)
SBITAs	109,979	531,537	(421,558)
Compensated absences	1,900,365	1,657,887	242,478
Total long-term debt	\$ 77,321,971	\$ 81,812,980	\$ (4,491,009)

More detailed information about the County’s long-term liabilities can be found in the notes to the financial statements on pages 30 - 31.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

The Commissioners Court adopted the County’s budget for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2026, on August 25, 2025. The budget was adopted based on estimated balances that would be available at the end of fiscal year 2025 and estimated revenues to be received in fiscal year 2026. At the end of fiscal year 2025, unassigned fund balance in the General Fund increased to 37,850,865. For the County’s General Fund, the FY 2026 budget uses resources from these funds to support capital requests for law enforcement, jail operations, public health, general services, animal services, and facility and security improvements.

The 2025 property tax rate was \$0.4287/\$100 valuation. Due to the County’s exponential growth and its close proximity to Travis County, there was an 8.27% increase in assessed value. The County expects tax revenue collected during 2026 to increase 9.94% over collections for fiscal year 2025. Additionally, the County’s budget anticipates all other sources of revenue will remain at approximately the same levels as fiscal year 2025. Driven by increased local real estate market values and growth in the area, charges for services have increased from the previous year. Operating grants and contributions have increased and are primarily related to the expenditures of ARPA funds and debris removal related to flooding in previous years.

The County currently has \$3,265,488 of unearned revenue from the United States Department of Treasury for the American Rescue Plan to use for the purpose of supporting Counties to help with economic disruptions resulting from COVID. As of September 30, 2025, \$17,233,403 has been allocated. All funds must be spent by December 31, 2026.

## **REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Bastrop County Auditor, Attention: Jennifer Pacheco, 804 Pecan, Bastrop, Texas, 78602.

**BASIC  
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2025**

	Governmental Activities
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Cash and investments	\$ 105,334,247
Taxes receivable, net	4,848,980
Receivables, net	1,292,178
Due from other governments	670,302
Prepaid items	1,194,339
Capital assets:	
Non-depreciable	22,385,708
Depreciable, net	63,840,894
Total capital assets	86,226,602
Total assets	199,566,648
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Deferred charge on refunding	183,383
Related to pensions	4,534,957
Related to OPEB - TCDRS group term life	166,245
Related to OPEB - retiree health	6,231,661
Total deferred outflows of resources	11,116,246
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	3,204,612
Accrued liabilities	1,049,183
Unearned revenue	4,697,620
Due to other governments	392,992
Due to others	1,326,917
Accrued interest	451,194
Noncurrent liabilities:	
Due within one year:	
Long-term debt	3,927,970
Compensated absences	475,091
Total OPEB liability - TCDRS group term life	41,259
Total OPEB liability - retiree health	902,827
Due in more than one year:	
Long-term debt	71,493,636
Compensated absences	1,425,274
Arbitrage payable	745,889
Net pension liability	235,492
Total OPEB liability - TCDRS group term life	1,269,241
Total OPEB liability - retiree health	23,026,282
Total liabilities	114,665,479
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	
Related to pensions	1,589,603
Related to OPEB - TCDRS group term life	416,222
Related to OPEB - retiree health	13,437,052
Total deferred inflows of resources	15,442,877
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	39,996,669
Restricted for:	
Road and bridge	8,451,235
Debt service	5,106,901
Public safety	2,450,372
Conservation and development	1,972,074
Elections administration	244,450
Development and tourism	1,355,966
Records management and preservation	2,587,601
Law enforcement education	112,057
Court technology	799,552
Unrestricted	17,497,661
Total net position	\$ 80,574,538

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues Charges for Services
Governmental activities:		
General government	\$ 34,976,053	\$ 9,235,907
Public safety	33,475,972	1,863,782
Health, sanitation and welfare	2,067,229	483,081
Road and bridge	14,788,331	1,473,241
Culture and recreation	343,578	-
Conservation and development	1,279,477	2,833,908
Interest and other	<u>2,521,928</u>	<u>-</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 89,452,568</u>	<u>\$ 15,889,919</u>

General revenues:

  Taxes:

    Property, levied for general purposes

    Property, levied for debt service

    Property, levied for roads and bridges

  Sales

  Hotel

  Mixed beverage

  Investment earnings

  Miscellaneous

    Total general revenues

    Change in net position

Net position, beginning

Net position, ending

Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
\$ 7,411,312	\$ -	\$ (18,328,834)
1,169,491	299,666	(30,143,033)
106,724	-	(1,477,424)
102,343	-	(13,212,747)
-	-	(343,578)
-	-	1,554,431
-	-	(2,521,928)
<u>\$ 8,789,870</u>	<u>\$ 299,666</u>	<u>\$ (64,473,113)</u>

\$ 42,652,477
6,766,054
11,057,512
9,603,796
511,561
304,513
4,189,229
<u>953,044</u>
<u>76,038,186</u>
<u>11,565,073</u>
<u>69,009,465</u>
<u>\$ 80,574,538</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	General	Road and Bridge	American Rescue Plan Grant
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and investments	\$ 46,042,088	\$ 8,597,612	\$ 3,827,842
Taxes receivable, net	3,844,520	618,015	-
Receivables, net	1,171,958	42,779	-
Due from other governments	670,302	-	-
Prepaid items	1,177,881	16,315	-
Total assets	<u>52,906,749</u>	<u>9,274,721</u>	<u>3,827,842</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts payable	1,862,461	371,214	205,493
Accrued liabilities	921,139	118,848	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Due to others	1,326,917	-	-
Unearned revenues	1,417,280	-	3,265,489
Total liabilities	<u>5,527,797</u>	<u>490,062</u>	<u>3,470,982</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Unavailable - property taxes	2,093,907	681,482	-
Unavailable - court fines and fees	882,507	-	-
Unavailable - grants	474,670	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>3,451,084</u>	<u>681,482</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>			
Nonspendable - prepaid items	1,177,881	-	-
Restricted for:			
Road and bridge	-	8,103,177	-
Debt service	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-
Public safety	426,850	-	-
Conservation and development	972,697	-	356,860
Elections administration	-	-	-
Development and tourism	-	-	-
Records management and preservation	2,587,601	-	-
Law enforcement education	112,057	-	-
Court technology, security and truancy	799,552	-	-
Committed for disaster recovery	-	-	-
Unassigned	37,851,230	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>43,927,868</u>	<u>8,103,177</u>	<u>356,860</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 52,906,749</u>	<u>\$ 9,274,721</u>	<u>\$ 3,827,842</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Certificates of Obligation 2024	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 27,559,932	\$ 19,306,773	\$ 105,334,247
-	386,445	4,848,980
-	77,441	1,292,178
-	-	670,302
-	143	1,194,339
<u>27,559,932</u>	<u>19,770,802</u>	<u>113,340,046</u>
542,967	222,477	3,204,612
-	9,196	1,049,183
-	392,992	392,992
-	-	1,326,917
-	14,851	4,697,620
<u>542,967</u>	<u>639,516</u>	<u>10,671,324</u>
-	348,058	3,123,447
-	-	882,507
-	10	474,680
<u>-</u>	<u>348,068</u>	<u>4,480,634</u>
-	143	1,178,024
-	-	8,103,177
-	4,876,613	4,876,613
27,016,965	2,737,214	29,754,179
-	2,023,522	2,450,372
-	642,517	1,972,074
-	244,450	244,450
-	1,355,966	1,355,966
-	-	2,587,601
-	-	112,057
-	-	799,552
-	6,902,793	6,902,793
-	-	37,851,230
<u>27,016,965</u>	<u>18,783,218</u>	<u>98,188,088</u>
<u>\$ 27,559,932</u>	<u>\$ 19,770,802</u>	<u>\$ 113,340,046</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds balance sheet	\$	98,188,088
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		86,226,602
Deferred inflows of resources are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.		
Property taxes		3,123,447
Adjudicated fines		882,507
Grants		474,680
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable and financing arrangements, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Bonds		(70,025,000)
SBITAs		(109,979)
Financing arrangement		(94,608)
Premium on bonds		(5,192,019)
Arbitrage		(745,889)
Net pension liability		(235,492)
Pension related deferred outflows and inflows		2,945,354
Total OPEB liabilities		(25,239,609)
OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows		(7,455,368)
Compensated absences		(1,900,365)
Deferred charge on refunding		183,383
Interest payable on long-term debt		(451,194)
Net position of governmental activities - statement of net position	\$	<u>80,574,538</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	<u>General</u>	<u>Road and Bridge</u>	<u>American Rescue Plan Grant</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ 42,463,064	\$ 11,007,409	\$ -
Sales	9,603,796	-	-
Mixed beverage	304,513	-	-
Hotel occupancy	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	3,270,363	1,188,808	-
Intergovernmental	2,923,490	102,343	5,257,752
Charges for services	8,874,327	284,433	-
Fines and forfeitures	1,230,194	-	-
Investment earnings	2,245,820	431,727	258,627
Contributions	76,741	-	-
Other	442,445	510,599	-
Total revenues	<u>71,434,753</u>	<u>13,525,319</u>	<u>5,516,379</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Current:			
General government	32,065,779	-	17,705
Public safety	32,802,667	-	319,203
Health, sanitation and welfare	828,019	-	1,317,546
Road and bridge	-	11,993,261	-
Culture and recreation	308,577	-	-
Conservation and development	814,749	-	-
Debt service:			
Principal	512,536	-	-
Interest and other	26,886	-	-
Capital outlay	<u>1,703,123</u>	<u>529,518</u>	<u>3,830,905</u>
Total expenditures	<u>69,062,336</u>	<u>12,522,779</u>	<u>5,485,359</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>2,372,417</u>	<u>1,002,540</u>	<u>31,020</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>			
Transfers in	768,816	409,668	-
Transfers out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>768,816</u>	<u>409,668</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>3,141,233</u>	<u>1,412,208</u>	<u>31,020</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>40,786,635</u>	<u>6,690,969</u>	<u>325,840</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 43,927,868</u>	<u>\$ 8,103,177</u>	<u>\$ 356,860</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

Certificates of Obligation 2024	Other Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
\$ -	\$ 6,729,463	\$ 60,199,936
-	-	9,603,796
-	-	304,513
-	511,561	511,561
-	-	4,459,171
-	1,058,111	9,341,696
-	663,943	9,822,703
-	51,393	1,281,587
1,303,645	695,299	4,935,118
-	-	76,741
-	-	953,044
<u>1,303,645</u>	<u>9,709,770</u>	<u>101,489,866</u>
-	562,017	32,645,501
-	610,091	33,731,961
-	-	2,145,565
-	-	11,993,261
-	-	308,577
-	435,445	1,250,194
-	3,834,000	4,346,536
-	2,693,499	2,720,385
<u>7,924,173</u>	<u>4,404,041</u>	<u>18,391,760</u>
<u>7,924,173</u>	<u>12,539,093</u>	<u>107,533,740</u>
<u>(6,620,528)</u>	<u>(2,829,323)</u>	<u>(6,043,874)</u>
-	2,020,091	3,198,575
-	<u>(3,198,575)</u>	<u>(3,198,575)</u>
-	<u>(1,178,484)</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(6,620,528)</u>	<u>(4,007,807)</u>	<u>(6,043,874)</u>
<u>33,637,493</u>	<u>22,791,025</u>	<u>104,231,962</u>
<u>\$ 27,016,965</u>	<u>\$ 18,783,218</u>	<u>\$ 98,188,088</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds:	\$ (6,043,874)
<p>Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the governmental activities statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.</p>	
Capital outlay	16,473,666
Depreciation	(6,852,081)
<p>Governmental funds report proceeds from the sale of assets as revenue. However, in the governmental activities statement of activities, the cost of the assets disposed is offset against the proceeds to report gain or loss on the disposition of assets.</p>	
	(197,363)
<p>Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.</p>	
Property taxes	276,107
Adjudicated fines	(18,657)
Grants	16,214
<p>The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, SIBTAs, leases, tax notes) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt related items.</p>	
Principal payments on long-term debt	4,346,537
<p>Some expenses reported in the governmental activities statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.</p>	
Compensated absences	(242,478)
Arbitrage	(745,889)
Amortization of premium on long-term debt	355,852
Interest on long-term debt	(157,396)
OPEB costs	4,402,486
Pension costs	<u>(48,051)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 11,565,073</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>	
Accounts receivable	\$ 9,591,911
Total assets	<u>9,591,911</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>	
Due to other governments	<u>2,282,440</u>
Total liabilities	<u>2,282,440</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>	
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>7,309,471</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 7,309,471</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
<b>ADDITIONS</b>	
Individuals	\$ 4,042,322
Cash bonds	232,836
Interest	77,151
Property tax collections for local governments	250,158,707
Escrow refunds	5,509,558
Auto escrow collections	675,298
License and fees collected for state	37,528,156
Sales tax collection for state governments	23,196,057
Boot camp revenue	327,134
Adult probation restitution	1,528,781
Adult probation fees	<u>2,317,552</u>
Total additions	<u>325,593,552</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>	
Beneficiary payments to individuals	69,679
Trustee payments to individuals	24,132
Cash bonds released by judgements	247,234
Payments to other governments	252,379,585
Auto payment to other governments	675,298
Payments to state	37,459,841
Payments of property tax to others	23,196,057
Payments to other entities	9,476,710
Payments to individuals	<u>1,892,296</u>
Total deductions	<u>325,420,832</u>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>	<u>172,720</u>
<b>NET POSITION, BEGINNING</b>	<u>7,136,751</u>
<b>NET POSITION, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 7,309,471</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

# BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS

## NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting and reporting policies of the County reflected in the accompanying financial statements conform to the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America applicable to state and local governments. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for local governments are those promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards. The most significant accounting and reporting policies of the County are described in the following notes to the financial statements.

#### A. Reporting Entity

A financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County are financially accountable, or the relationship to the County is such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the County's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the County.

Bastrop County, Texas ("the County") was incorporated under the provisions of the State of Texas in 1836. The County operates as a County Judge/Commissioners Court type of government as provided for by state statute. The County provides the following services to its citizens: public safety (law enforcement and detention, fire and ambulance), public transportation (highways and streets), sanitation, health and welfare (indigent health care), conservation and development and general administration services.

#### B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the County's nonfiduciary activities with most of the interfund activities removed. Governmental activities include programs supported primarily by taxes, fines and fees, grants and other intergovernmental revenues.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the County operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The "charges for services" column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the County. The "operating grants and contributions" column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the County to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate fund financial statements are provided for governmental funds and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The County considers some governmental funds major and reports their financial condition and results of operations in a separate column. The combined amounts for nonmajor governmental funds are reflected in a single column in the fund balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. Detailed statements for nonmajor funds are presented within combining fund statements.

**C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. The County considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured.

Property taxes, sales taxes, licenses and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The County reports fiduciary funds in the form of custodial funds which are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the accrual basis of accounting. These funds account for monies held on behalf of other entities. Because the assets are held in a custodial capacity and are not available to support County programs, these funds are not included in the government-wide statements.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

The County has the following major governmental funds:

**General Fund** – Is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The General Fund fund balance is available for any purpose, provided it is expended or transferred in accordance with the legally adopted budget of the County.

**Road and Bridge Fund** – The County uses four separate road and bridge Special Revenue Funds to account for the road and bridge activities of each precinct of the County. The resources of this fund include restricted property taxes, motor vehicle registration revenue and other. For external reporting purposes, these four funds are combined into one Road and Bridge Fund which is then reported as a major fund in the financial statements.

**American Rescue Plan Grant Fund** – This fund was established to track all revenue and expenditures relating to funding in response to the COVID-19 global pandemic.

**Certificates of Obligation 2024 Fund** – This fund accounts for the proceeds and related capital expenditures from the County's Series 2024 Certificates of Obligation.

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary funds:

**Custodial Funds** – The County collects resources for others and then it is disbursed to the appropriate group or held in a custodial capacity. These resources include funds for individuals in accordance with court decrees by the County or District Clerk, other taxing entities within the County, and the State of Texas.

**D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance**

**Deposits and Investments**

The County maintains a pooled cash account. Each fund whose monies are deposited in the pooled cash account has equity therein, and interest earned on the investment of these monies is allocated based upon relative equity at the previous month end.

Investments for the County are reported at fair value, except for the position in investment pools. The County's investments in Pools are reported at the net asset value per share (which approximates fair value) even though it is calculated using the amortized cost method. The County's investment pools have a redemption notice period of one day and may redeem daily. The investment pools' authority may only impose restrictions on redemptions in the event of a general suspension of trading on major securities markets, general banking moratorium or national state of emergency that affects the pools' liquidity.

The County has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of its funds as defined in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code. In summary, the County is authorized to invest in the following:

- Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instruments;
- Obligations of State of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities; and
- Other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the full faith and credit of the State of Texas or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities.

**Receivables and Payables**

Activities between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to" or "due from" other funds. Interfund activity reflected in "due to" or "due from" other funds is eliminated in the government-wide statements.

Property taxes are levied based on taxable value at the prior January 1 and become due on October 1 of the year in which assessed. Taxes are due and payable, without penalty or interest, from October 1 of the year in which levied until January 31 of the following year. Accordingly, receivables and revenues for property taxes are reflected in the government-wide statements based on the full accrual method of accounting. Property tax receivables for the prior year's levy are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible amounts.

The appraisal of property within the County is the responsibility of the countywide Bastrop Central Appraisal District. The Appraisal District is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100 percent of its appraised value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed at least every five years. The County may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the County continues to set tax rates on County property.

However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations and adjusted for new improvements, exceeds the rate for the previous year by more than 8 percent, qualified voters of the County may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than 8 percent above the tax rate of the previous year.

Due from other governments include amounts due from grantor agencies for approved grants for specific programs and reimbursements for services performed by the County. Program grants are recorded as receivables and revenues at the time all eligibility requirements established by the provider have been met. Revenues received in advance of the costs being incurred are recorded as deferred revenue in the fund statements.

Reimbursements for services performed are recorded as receivables and revenues when they are earned in the government-wide statements. Included are fines and costs assessed by court action and billable services for certain contracts. Receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible.

**Prepaid Items**

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The cost of prepaid items is recorded as expenditures/expenses when consumed rather than when purchased.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets include land, infrastructure, buildings, machinery and equipment and construction in progress are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the County as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition cost, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at the acquisition date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Infrastructure	40
Buildings and improvements	39
Machinery and equipment	3 - 30
Right-to-use SBITAs	3

**Long-term Liabilities**

In the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities or business-type activities. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources, while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

**Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements**

The County is a lessee for a noncancellable subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs). The County recognizes a liability and an intangible right-to-use assets in the government-wide financial statements.

At the commencement of a SBITA, the County initially measures the liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the agreement term. Subsequently, the liability is reduced by the principal portion of payments made. The asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the liability, adjusted for payments made at or before the commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs include how the County determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected payments to present value, (2) agreement term, and (3) agreed upon payments.

- The County uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the County generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.
- The agreement term includes the noncancellable period of the SBITA.
- The agreed upon payments included in the measurement of the liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the County is reasonably certain to exercise.

The County monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its SBITA and will remeasure the asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the liability.

These right to use assets are reported with other capital assets and liabilities are reported with long- term debt on the statement of net position.

**Compensated Absences**

The County allows all full-time regular employees to accrue eight (8) hours sick leave per month. All part-time regular employees to accrue four (4) hours sick leave per month. Upon retirement or termination, employees are paid for accrued sick leave based on the table below. All employees are allowed to accumulate unused vacation time. See the charts below for detailed information. Upon retirement or termination, the employee is paid for accumulated, unpaid vacation at their then current rate of pay. All vacation and sick pay benefits are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee retirement or termination.

The County accounts for leave balances using the last-in, first-out (LIFO) flow assumption, under which leave used is applied against the most recently earned leave. Based on historical experience, employees consistently earn more leave each fiscal year than is utilized. Accordingly, no liability for compensated absences is reported in the accompanying financial statements in excess of balances eligible for payout at separation.

Up to five (5) years	Not eligible for payout
Five (5) years up to ten (10) years	Eligible for forty-five (45) hours payout
Ten (10) years up to fifteen (15) years	Eligible for ninety (90) hours payout
Fifteen (15) years up to twenty (20) years	Eligible for one-hundred thirty-five (135) hours payout
Twenty (20) years or greater	Eligible for one-hundred eighty (180) hours payout

Full-time Employee Vacation Leave Accrual Table

<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Hours Per Month</u>	<u>Maximum Accrual</u>
0 - 3 Years	7 Hours	126 Hours
+3 - 5 Years	8 Hours	144 Hours
+5 - 8 Years	9 Hours	162 Hours
8+ Years	10 Hours	180 Hours

Part-time Employee Vacation Leave Accrual Table

<u>Years of Service</u>	<u>Hours Per Month</u>	<u>Maximum Accrual</u>
0 - 3 Years	3.5 Hours	63 Hours
+3 - 5 Years	4.0 Hours	72 Hours
+5 - 8 Years	4.5 Hours	81 Hours
8+ Years	5.0 Hours	90 Hours

## **Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expenses, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS) and additions to/deductions from TCERS's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TCERS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

## **Other Post-Employment Benefits**

*TCERS Group Term Life Fund.* The County participates in the Texas County & District Group Term Life Fund (TCERS GTLF), which is an optional single-employer defined benefit life insurance plan that is administered by TCERS. It provides death benefits to active and, if elected, retired employees of participating employers. Contribution rates are determined annually for each participating entity as a percentage of that County's covered payroll. The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit (OPEB). The OPEB program is an unfunded trust because the GTLF trust covers both actives and retirees and is not segregated. The Total OPEB Liability of the plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the Total OPEB Liability, deferred inflows and outflows of resources, and OPEB expense. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

*Retiree Health Insurance.* For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense, benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Contributions are not required but are measured as payments by the County for benefits due and payable that are not reimbursed by plan assets. Information regarding the County's total OPEB liability is obtained from a report prepared by a consulting actuary.

## **Fund Balance**

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

- **Nonspendable:** This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Nonspendable items are not expected to be converted to cash or are not expected to be converted to cash within the next year.
- **Restricted:** This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- **Committed:** This classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by formal action of the County's highest level of decision-making authority. The Commissioners Court is the highest level of decision-making authority for the County that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.
- **Assigned:** This classification is intended to be used by the County for specific purposes, but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. Commissioners Court may assign fund balance. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

- Unassigned: This classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. The unassigned classification also includes negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting of assigned fund balance amounts.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the County considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the County considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds.

### **Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and liabilities. Net position invested in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvements of those assets, and adding back unspent proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislations adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

### **Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred charge on refunding – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and OPEB contributions after measurement date – These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience - This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions related to the pension and OPEB plans – These changes are deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has three types of items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience - This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets – This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.

## Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

## II. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL ACTIVITIES AND FUNDS

### A. Deposits and Investments

#### Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments

The funds of the County must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the Depository Contract Law. The depository bank deposits for safekeeping and trust with the County's agent bank approved pledged securities in an amount sufficient to protect County funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") Insurance.

The Public Funds Investment Act (government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment management reports and establishment for appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the County to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity; (2) portfolio diversification; (3) allowable investments; (4) acceptable risk levels; (5) expected rates of return; (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments; (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio; (8) investment staff quality and capabilities; and (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the County to invest in (1) obligations of U. S. Treasury, certain U. S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit; (3) certain municipal securities; (4) money market savings accounts; (5) repurchase agreements; (6) bankers acceptances; (7) mutual funds; (8) investment pools; (9) guaranteed investment contracts; and (10) common trust funds. The Act also requires the County to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The County is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The County's investments at September 30, 2025, were as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>	<u>Weighted Average Maturity (Days)</u>
TexPool	\$ 36,519,188	43
TexasDAILY	1,554,497	46
Texas Class	<u>1,438,963</u>	84
Total	<u>\$ 39,512,648</u>	

The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool, the Texas Local Government Investment Pool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. The Advisory Board members review the investment policy and management fee structure. There is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. To minimize credit risk, TexPool's investment policy allows the portfolio's investment manager to only invest in obligations of the U. S. Government, its agencies; repurchase agreements; and no-load AAAM money market mutual funds registered with the SEC. TexPool is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor's, as well as the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review.

The TexasTERM Local Government Investment Pool was organized under a common investment contract on September 18, 2000. An elected Advisory Board is responsible for the overall management of the Pool, including formation and implementation of its investment and operating policies. The Pool is a non-taxable investment fund established for local governments in Texas under the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act. The Pool offers two investment portfolios including TexasTERM and TexasDAILY. TexasTERM portfolio and TexasDAILY portfolio are rated AAAM, respectively by Standard & Poor's and are overseen by the TexasTERM and Advisory Board.

The Texas Cooperative Liquid Assets Securities System Trust (Texas CLASS) was created as an investment pool for its participants pursuant to Section 2256.016 of the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code. The County participates in this external investment pool for state and local governments to maintain the liquidity of its funds and to maximize yield in accordance with Public Funds Investment Act (the "Act"), Section 2256.01, et seq., Texas Government Code. The Texas CLASS Trust Agreement is an agreement of indefinite term regarding the investment, reinvestment and withdrawal of local government funds. The parties to the Trust Agreement are Texas local government entities that choose to participate, Cutwater Investor Services Corp. as Program Administrator, and Wells Fargo Bank Texas, NA as Custodian. The Board of Trustees has appointed an Advisory Board composed of participants and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the Trust and are qualified to advise the Trust. The Advisory Board provides advice to the Board of Trustees and the Program Administrator about the investment policy and investment strategy of the trust and about other matters as requested by the Board of Trustees and the Program Administrator. Texas CLASS's investment credit quality rating is AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

**Policies Governing Deposits and Investments**

In compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act, the County has adopted a deposit and investment policy. That policy addresses the following risks:

**Custodial Credit Risk: Deposits:** This is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the County's deposits may not be returned to it. The County was not exposed to custodial credit risk since its deposits at year-end and during the year ended September 30, 2025, was covered by depository insurance or by pledged collateral held by the County's agent bank in the County's name.

**Custodial Credit Risk: Investments:** This is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investments are subject to custodial credit risk only if they are evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form; therefore, positions in external investment pools are not subject to custodial credit risk because they are not evidenced by securities that exist in physical or book entry form.

**B. Receivables**

Receivables at year-end for the government's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Road and Bridge</u>	<u>Other Governmental</u>	<u>Total</u>
Taxes	\$ 4,357,395	\$ 753,584	\$ 471,275	\$ 5,582,254
Court fines	3,530,029	-	-	3,530,029
Housing of prisoners	108,648	-	-	108,648
Miscellaneous	<u>180,803</u>	<u>42,779</u>	<u>77,441</u>	<u>301,023</u>
	<u>8,176,875</u>	<u>796,363</u>	<u>548,716</u>	<u>9,521,954</u>
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	<u>(3,160,397)</u>	<u>(135,569)</u>	<u>(84,830)</u>	<u>(3,380,796)</u>
	<u>(3,160,397)</u>	<u>(135,569)</u>	<u>(84,830)</u>	<u>(3,380,796)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 5,016,478</u>	<u>\$ 660,794</u>	<u>\$ 463,886</u>	<u>\$ 6,141,158</u>

**C. Interfund Transfers**

Interfund transfers for the year ended September 30, 2025 were as follows:

Transfer in	Transfer out	Totals
General	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 768,816
Road and Bridge	Nonmajor Governmental	409,668
Nonmajor Governmental	Nonmajor Governmental	<u>2,020,091</u>
Totals		<u>\$ 3,198,575</u>

These transfers were to close out remaining amounts from grant and other projects into local funds.

**D. Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2025, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases/ Reclasses	Ending Balance
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 7,348,727	\$ 4,535,440	\$ -	\$ 11,884,167
Construction in progress	<u>5,306,143</u>	<u>5,195,398</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,501,541</u>
Total assets not being depreciated	<u>12,654,870</u>	<u>9,730,838</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,385,708</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Infrastructure	50,208,688	-	-	50,208,688
Buildings and improvements	61,170,378	624,319	(145,932)	61,648,765
Machinery and equipment	36,105,809	6,118,509	(1,389,549)	40,834,769
Right-to-use SBITAs	<u>1,275,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,081,044)</u>	<u>194,930</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>148,760,849</u>	<u>6,742,828</u>	<u>(2,616,525)</u>	<u>152,887,152</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Infrastructure	(29,776,760)	(1,202,730)	-	(30,979,490)
Buildings and improvements	(29,128,333)	(2,081,847)	-	(31,210,180)
Machinery and equipment	(24,963,808)	(3,145,947)	1,338,118	(26,771,637)
Right-to-use SBITAs	<u>(744,438)</u>	<u>(421,557)</u>	<u>1,081,044</u>	<u>(84,951)</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(84,613,339)</u>	<u>(6,852,081)</u>	<u>2,419,162</u>	<u>(89,046,258)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>64,147,510</u>	<u>(109,253)</u>	<u>(197,363)</u>	<u>63,840,894</u>
Governmental activities capital assets, net	<u>\$ 76,802,380</u>	<u>\$ 9,621,585</u>	<u>\$ (197,363)</u>	<u>\$ 86,226,602</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the County as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 1,847,302
Public safety	1,714,711
Health, sanitation and welfare	8,010
Road and bridge	3,217,774
Culture and recreation	35,001
Conservation and development	<u>29,283</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 6,852,081</u>

## E. Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liabilities activity for the year ended September 30, 2025, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds	\$ 73,859,000	\$ -	\$ 3,834,000	\$ 70,025,000	\$ 3,769,000
Premium on bonds	5,578,969	-	386,950	5,192,019	-
Financing arrangements	185,587	-	90,979	94,608	94,608
SBITAs	<u>531,537</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>421,558</u>	<u>109,979</u>	<u>64,362</u>
Total long-term debt	<u>80,155,093</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,733,487</u>	<u>75,421,606</u>	<u>3,927,970</u>
Compensated absences	1,657,887	242,478	-	1,900,365	475,091
Arbitrage payable	-	745,889	-	745,889	-
Total long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 81,812,980</u>	<u>\$ 988,367</u>	<u>\$ 4,733,487</u>	<u>\$ 78,067,860</u>	<u>\$ 4,403,061</u>

The additions and reductions for the compensated absences liability are reported as a net change. The arbitrage payable is typically liquidated by a capital project funds.

The County issues bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment. Bonds as of September 30, 2025, are as follows:

Issue Description	Original Balance	Interest Rate	Issue and Maturity Date	Outstanding Balance
Bonds:				
2014 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	9,335,000	3.00-4.00%	2016-2034	\$ 5,360,000
2015 Limited Tax Refunding	4,715,000	3.00-3.50%	2016-2021	475,000
2017 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	9,290,000	3.00%	2017-2036	6,250,000
2018 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	9,305,000	3.00-5.00%	2018-2038	7,085,000
2020 Limited Tax Refunding (Private Placment)	6,468,000	1.09%	2020-2030	3,365,000
2021 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	8,945,000	1.50-4.00%	2021-2041	7,825,000
2023 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	8,815,000	4.00-5.00%	2023-2043	8,340,000
2024 Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	31,325,000	4.00-5.00%	2024-2044	<u>31,325,000</u>
Total bonds payable				<u>\$ 70,025,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for bonds are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 3,110,000	\$ 2,708,600	\$ 5,818,600
2027	3,320,000	2,584,326	5,904,326
2028	3,460,000	2,443,174	5,903,174
2029	3,590,000	2,308,288	5,898,288
2030	3,740,000	2,163,712	5,903,712
2031-2036	24,290,000	9,681,126	33,971,126
2037-2041	16,725,000	3,809,400	20,534,400
2042-2045	<u>8,425,000</u>	<u>656,000</u>	<u>9,081,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 66,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 26,354,626</u>	<u>\$ 93,014,626</u>

Private Placement Debt			
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 659,000	\$ 39,937	\$ 698,937
2027	665,000	33,874	698,874
2028	672,000	26,892	698,892
2029	680,000	18,828	698,828
2030	689,000	9,784	698,784
Total	<u>\$ 3,365,000</u>	<u>\$ 129,315</u>	<u>\$ 3,494,315</u>

In September 2021, the County entered into a financing arrangement for the purchase of voting equipment in the amount of \$455,592. The arrangement has an interest rate of 3.99% and matures in October 2025. The arrangement is secured by the purchased equipment.

Future debt service payments to maturity for the financing arrangement are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 94,608	\$ 3,776	\$ 98,384
Total	<u>\$ 94,608</u>	<u>\$ 3,776</u>	<u>\$ 98,384</u>

During fiscal year 2024, the County entered into SBITA agreements. Each agreement requires three annual payments at the beginning of each period and has interest rates ranging from 2.50% to 3.38%.

Future debt service payments to maturity for the SBITAs are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Total
2026	\$ 64,362	\$ 6,597	\$ 70,959
2027	45,617	1,689	47,306
Total	<u>\$ 109,979</u>	<u>\$ 8,286</u>	<u>\$ 118,265</u>

### Arbitrage

The Tax Reform act of 1986 instituted certain arbitrage restrictions consisting of complex regulations with respect to issuance of tax-exempt bonds after August 31, 1986. Arbitrage regulations deal with the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds at an interest yield greater than the interest yield paid to bondholders. Generally, all interest paid to bondholders can be retroactively rendered taxable if applicable rebates are not reported and paid to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) at least every five years for applicable bond issues. Accordingly, there is the risk that if such calculations are not performed, or not performed correctly, it could result in a substantial liability to the County. The County has engaged an arbitrage consultant to perform the calculations in accordance with IRS rules and regulations, and the County has reported an arbitrage liability at year end in the amount of \$745,889.

### Defeased Debt

The County defeased certain outstanding bonds by placing proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments. Accordingly, the respective trust accounts and liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the County's financial statements. As of September 30, 2025, the County does not have bonds considered defeased and outstanding.

If the County were to default on any of its bonds, any registered owner of the obligations is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring the County to make a payment.

**III. OTHER INFORMATION**

**A. Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

**Plan Description**

The County’s nontraditional defined benefit pension plan, Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS), provides pensions for all of its full-time employees. The TCDRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the administration of the statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system consisting of over nontraditional defined benefit pension plans. TCDRS in the aggregate issues an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) on a calendar year basis. The ACFR is available upon written request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034 Austin, TX, 78768-2034.

All full and part-time non-temporary employees participate in the plan, regardless of the number of hours they work in a year. Employees in temporary positions are not eligible for membership.

**Benefits Provided**

TCDRS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits for all eligible employees. Benefit terms are established by the TCDRS Act. The benefit terms may be amended as of January 1, each year, but must remain in conformity with the Act.

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 8 or more years of service, with 30 years of service regardless of age, or when the sum of their age and years of service equals 75 or more. Members are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan to receive any employer-financed benefit. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any amounts contributed by their employer.

Benefit amounts are determined by the sum of the employee’s contributions to the plan, with interest, and employer-financed monetary credits. The level of these monetary credits is adopted by the governing body of the employer within the actuarial constraints imposed by the TCDRS Act so that the resulting benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer’s commitment to contribute. At retirement, death or disability, the benefit is calculated by converting the sum of the employee’s accumulated contributions and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the TCDRS Act.

***Employees covered by benefit terms***

At the December 31, 2024, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	537
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	349
Active employees	<u>578</u>
	<u><u>1,464</u></u>

**Contributions**

The contribution rates for employees in TCDRS are either 4%, 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, as adopted by the employer’s governing body. Participating employers are required to contribute at actuarially determined rates to ensure adequate funding for each employer’s plan. Under the state law governing TCDRS, the contribution rate for each entity is determined annually by the actuary and approved by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. The replacement life entry age actuarial cost method is used in determining the contribution rate. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to fund benefits in an orderly manner for each participant over his or her career so that sufficient funds are accumulated by the time benefit payments begin, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the County were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rate for the County was 11.79% and 11.07% in the calendar years 2024 and 2025, respectively. The County’s contributions to TCDRS for the year ended September 30, 2025, were \$4,574,725 and equal to the required contributions.

## Net Pension Liability

The County's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2024, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The net pension liability is typically funded with the General and Road and Bridge Fund resources.

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2024, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%
Overall payroll growth	3.00%
Investment rate of return	7.50%, net of investment expenses, including inflation

The County has no automatic cost-of-living adjustments ("COLA") and one is not considered to be substantively automatic. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in the actuarial valuation. Each year, the County may elect an ad-hoc COLA for its retirees.

Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the following:

Depositing members	135% of the Pub-2010 General Employees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Emoyees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Disabled retirees	160% of the Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 125% of the Pub-2010 General Disable Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

All actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2024, were based on the results of an actuarial valuation analysis for Bastrop County, except where required to be different by GASB 68. The assumptions are reviewed annually for continued compliance with the relevant actuarial standards of practice.

*Long-term Expected Rate of Return.* The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.5%. The pension plan's policy in regard to the allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the TCDRS Board of Trustees. The application of the investment return assumptions was changed for purposes of determining plan liabilities at the March 2022 meeting. All plan liabilities are now valued using a 7.5% discount rate.

The long-term expected rate of return on TCDRS is determined by adding inflation to expected long-term real returns and reflecting expected volatility and correlation. The capital market assumptions and information below are based on January 2025 information for a 10-year time horizon. The valuation assumption for long-term expected return is reassessed at a minimum of every four years and is set based on a long-term time horizon. The TCDRS Board of Trustees adopted the current assumption at their March 2021 meeting. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates return for each major asset class are summarized in the table on the next page:

<b>Asset Class</b>	<b>Benchmark</b>	<b>Target Allocation <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Geometric Real Rate of Return <sup>(2)</sup></b>
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	13.00%	5.35%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	4.00%	5.15%
International Equities - Developed Markets	MSCI World Ex USA (net)	6.00%	4.75%
International Equities - Emerging Markets	MSCI Emerging Markets (net) Index	0.00%	4.75%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	2.55%
Strategic Credit	FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	9.00%	3.70%
Direct Lending	S&P/LSTA Leveraged Loan Index	16.00%	6.85%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index <sup>(3)</sup>	4.00%	6.80%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% S&P Global REIT (net) Index	2.00%	3.95%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	4.95%
Commodities	Bloomberg Commodities Index	2.00%	1.00%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index <sup>(4)</sup>	6.00%	5.75%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index <sup>(5)</sup>	25.00%	8.15%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	6.00%	3.60%
Cash Equivalents	90-Day U.S. Treasury	2.00%	1.10%

<sup>(1)</sup> Target asset allocation adopted at the March 2024 TCDRS Board meeting.

<sup>(2)</sup> Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return for the asset class minus the assumed inflation rate of 2.35%, per Cliffwater's 2025 capital market assumptions

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes vintage years 2005-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

<sup>(5)</sup> Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.60%. The discount rate was determined using an alternative method to determine the sufficiency of the fiduciary net position in all future years. The alternative method reflects the funding requirements under the funding policy and the legal requirements under the TCDRS Act. TCDRS has a funding policy where the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) shall be amortized as a level percent of pay over 20-year closed layered periods. The employee is legally required to make the contribution specified in the funding policy. The employer's assets are projected to exceed its accrued liabilities in 20 years or less. When this point is reached, the employer is still required to contribute at least the normal cost. Any increased cost due to the adoption of a COLA is required to be funded over a period of 15 years, if applicable. Based on the above assumptions, the projected fiduciary net position is determined to be sufficient compared to projected benefit payments. Based on the expected level of cash flows and investment returns to the system, the fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability is projected to increase from its current level in future years.

Since the projected fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay projected benefit payments in all future years, the discount rate for purposes of calculating the net pension liability and net pension liability of the employer is equal to the long-term assumed rate of return on investments. This long-term assumed rate of return should be net of investment expenses, but gross of administrative expenses for GASB 68 purposes. Therefore, a discount rate of 7.60% has been used. This rate reflects the long-term assumed rate of return on assets for funding purposes of 7.50%, net of all expenses, increased by 0.10% to be gross of administrative expenses.

**Changes in the Net Pension Liability**

	Increase (Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability/(Asset) (a) - (b)
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 144,438,279	\$ 140,008,840	\$ 4,429,439
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	4,810,474	-	4,810,474
Interest on total pension liability <sup>(1)</sup>	11,081,605	-	11,081,605
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	1,150,211	-	1,150,211
Refund of contributions	(502,254)	(502,254)	-
Benefit payments	(6,502,337)	(6,502,337)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(83,962)	83,962
Member contributions	-	2,610,404	(2,610,404)
Net investment income	-	14,271,536	(14,271,536)
Employer contributions	-	4,396,667	(4,396,667)
Other <sup>(3)</sup>	-	41,592	(41,592)
Balance at December 31, 2024	<u>\$ 154,475,978</u>	<u>\$ 154,240,486</u>	<u>\$ 235,492</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

<sup>(2)</sup> Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

**Sensitivity Analysis**

The following presents the net pension liability/(asset) of the County, calculated using the discount rate of 7.6%, as well as what the County's net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.6%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.6%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease 6.60%	Current Discount Rate 7.60%	1% Increase 8.60%
	Total pension liability	\$ 176,190,204	\$ 154,475,978
Fiduciary net position	<u>154,240,486</u>	<u>154,240,486</u>	<u>154,240,486</u>
Net pension liability/(asset)	<u>\$ 21,949,718</u>	<u>\$ 235,492</u>	<u>\$ (17,725,302)</u>

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately issued TCDRS financial report. The report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.tcdrs.org](http://www.tcdrs.org).

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

For the year ended September 30, 2025, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,114,162. At year-end, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 1,108,562	\$ 157,302
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	-	1,432,301
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,426,395</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,534,957</u>	<u>\$ 1,589,603</u>

\$3,426,395 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expenses as follows:

<u>For the Year Ended September 30,</u>	
2026	\$ (899,845)
2027	2,444,186
2028	(1,298,911)
2029	(726,471)

**B. Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan – TCDRS Group Term Life Fund**

**Plan Description.** The County voluntarily participates in the Texas County & District Group Term Life Fund (TCDRS GTLF). The GTLF is a single employer defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan as defined by GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. It is established and administered in accordance with the TCDRS Act.

**Benefits Provided.** The GTLF provides group-term life insurance to County employees who are active members in TCDRS, including or not including retirees. The County’s Board of Managers opted into this program via a resolution, and may terminate coverage under, and discontinue participation in, the GTLF by adopting a resolution.

Payments from this fund are similar to group-term life insurance benefits and are paid to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee’s most recent regular annualized salary. The death benefit for retirees is considered an other employment benefit and is a fixed amount of \$5,000.

**Employees covered by benefit terms.** The number of employees currently covered by the benefit terms is as follows:

Inactive employees receiving benefits	306
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	175
Active employees	<u>578</u>
	<u>1,059</u>

**Contributions.** The County contributes to the GTLF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation, which was 0.14% for 2024 and 2025, of which 0.10% represented the retiree-only portion for each year, as a percentage of annual covered payroll. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the GTLF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to prefund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers. The County's contributions to the GTLF for the year ended September 30, 2025 was \$30,952, representing contributions for both active and retiree coverage, which equaled the required contributions for the year.

**Total OPEB Liability.** The County's Total OPEB Liability (TOL) was measured as of December 31, 2024 as determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

**Actuarial Assumptions.** The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2024, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Investment rate of return (Discount Rate)	4.08% 20 Year Bond GO Index published by bondbuyer.com as of December 31, 2024
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Level Percent of Salary

Mortality rates for active members, retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the following:

Depositing members	135% of the Pub-2010 General Employees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Employees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Service retirees, beneficiaries and non-depositing members	135% of the Pub-2010 General Healthy Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Healthy Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Disabled retirees	160% of the Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for males and 125% of the Pub-2010 General Disabled Retirees Amount-Weighted Mortality Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.

All actuarial assumptions and methods that determined the Total OPEB Liability as of December 31, 2024, were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2017 – December 31, 2020, except where required to be different by GASB 75. The assumptions are reviewed annually for continued compliance with the relevant actuarial standards of practice.

**Discount Rate.** The TCDRS GTLF program is treated as an unfunded OPEB plan because the GTLF trust covers both actives and retirees and the assets are not segregated for these groups. The discount rate for an unfunded OPEB plan should be based on 20-year tax-exempt AA or higher Municipal Bonds. Therefore, a discount rate of 4.08% based on the 20 Year Bond GO Index published by bondbuyer.com is used as of the measurement date of December 31, 2024.

**Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis.** The following schedule shows the impact of the total OPEB Liability of the employer, calculated using the discount rate of 4.08%, as well as what the Bastrop County Total OPEB Liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.08%) or 1 percentage point higher (5.08%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate 3.08%	Current Discount Rate 4.08%	1% Increase in Discount Rate 5.08%
Total OPEB Liability	\$ 1,561,877	\$ 1,310,500	\$ 1,115,706

**OPEB Liability, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs.** At September 30, 2025, the County reported a liability of \$1,310,500 for its Total OPEB Liability, and is typically funded with the General and Road and Bridge Funds. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2024. For the year ended September 30, 2025, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$88,742. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the Total OPEB Liability during the measurement period.

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability**

	<u>Changes in Total OPEB Liability</u>
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$ 1,442,054
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	40,334
Interest on total OPEB liability <sup>(1)</sup>	47,723
Effect of economic/demographic experience	18,787
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs <sup>(2)</sup>	(201,107)
Benefit payments	<u>(37,291)</u>
Balance at December 31, 2024	<u>\$ 1,310,500</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

<sup>(2)</sup> Reflects change in discount rate.

For the year ended September 30, 2025, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$88,742. At September 30, 2025, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 23,417	\$ 11,320
Change of assumptions	111,876	404,902
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>30,952</u>	<u>-</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 166,245</u>	<u>\$ 416,222</u>

\$30,952 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB Liability for the year ending September 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>For the Year Ended September 30,</u>	
2026	\$ (50,391)
2027	(92,832)
2028	(92,832)
2029	(14,487)
2030	(30,387)

**C. Other Post Employment Benefits – Retiree Health Insurance Plan**

**Plan Description.** The County sponsors a Retiree Health Insurance Benefits Plan (the “Plan”). The Plan provides these other post-employment benefits (“OPEB”) for eligible employees through a single-employer defined benefit plan, under the County’s policy. This plan is administered by the County and it has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing arrangements. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

**Benefits and Eligibility.** Employees who meet the following criteria will qualify for health insurance benefits on County-sponsored plans, as described below. The County will pay premiums for the retiree only; any dependent premiums shall be paid by the retiree. Qualifying retirees (and dependents, if applicable) will be required to switch to the County-sponsored post-Medicare health insurance plan when they reach Medicare eligibility; in addition, they may be required to enroll in specific Medicare plans (such as Parts A and B) in order to participate. In order to be eligible for health insurance benefits, an employee must:

- Be eligible for retirement under TCDRS (see Note G – Employee Retirement System);
- Have served at least 8 continuous years as a regular, non-temporary employee of Bastrop County;
- Elect to participate in the insurance benefit within 30 days of retirement; and
- Begin drawing their TCDRS retirement annuity immediately after retiring from Bastrop County.

Retiree health insurance benefits are based on a retiree’s hire date, retirement date, and/or years of service at Bastrop County, as follows:

- Retirees who were already retired as of August 8, 2010, or employees who were retirement eligible and retire on or before September 30, 2011, shall have group health and dental benefits paid 100% by Bastrop County.
- The benefit schedule shown in “Plan A” below applies to Bastrop County employees who:
  1. Were actively employed in a regular, non-temporary position as of September 30, 2010; and
  2. Did not retire on or before September 30, 2011.

**Plan A**

Years of Service* at Retirement	% of Premium Paid by County	
	Pre-Medicare	Post-Medicare
less than 8	0%	0%
8 to < 12	50%	50%
12 to < 16	60%	60%
16 to < 20	70%	70%
20 to < 24	80%	80%
over 24	100%	100%

\* Years of Service at Bastrop County – employees must have a minimum of 8 continuous years to qualify for retiree health benefits.

**Plan B**

Years of Service* at Retirement	% of Premium Paid by County	
	Pre-Medicare	Post-Medicare
less than 8	0%	0%
8 to < 12	0%	0%
12 to < 16	0%	0%
16 to < 20	50%	0%
20 to < 24	75%	0%
over 24	100%	0%

\* Years of Service at Bastrop County – employees must have a minimum of 8 continuous years to qualify for retiree health benefits.

At the time of retirement, any optional insurance offered to retirees (such as Dental and Life) may be selected. Premiums will be paid by the retiree. Optional insurance is only offered at the time of retirement.

Retiree's dependents may be enrolled in the County-sponsored Health Insurance Plan, subject to the following provisions and policies:

- The spouse/dependent must have been enrolled in a County health insurance plan since the retiree's effective date of retirement, at a minimum;
- Medicare eligibility must be age-based in order to enroll in the Medicare Supplement Plan – being eligible for Medicare under other provisions, such as disability, does not qualify per TAC policy, and;
- All dependent coverage premiums are paid by the retiree.

Retirees and their dependent(s), if applicable, may remain on the Group Health Plan (GHP) until they are Medicare-eligible, at which time they will be transferred to the Medicare Supplement Plan (MSP). If a retiree's covered dependents(s) is/(are) not Medicare-eligible as of the date the retiree becomes Medicare-eligible, such dependent(s) will be allowed to remain on the GHP until he/she becomes Medicare-eligible.

A retiree's spouse may enroll in the MSP (as long as the retiree is covered on a County health plan), when the spouse becomes Medicare-eligible (age based). Premiums for health coverage are based on age, and prescription drug coverage is based on the federal amount charged for Medicare Part-D. Existing coverage for a retiree's spouse may be continued, at his/her expense, when the retiree dies.

The Commissioners Court, as the governing body of the County, approves Other Postemployment Benefits ("OPEB") on a year-to-year basis during the annual budget process and has not created a constitutionally valid obligation for OPEB beyond fiscal year 2025. While retirees have statutory authority to purchase continuing health care on the County employee health care plan, the County is under no legal obligation to pay or otherwise subsidize retiree premiums. To be eligible for this benefit in years where the benefit is provided one must be a County retiree.

Retirees are responsible for payment of premiums for any dependent coverage, and the County pays the retirees premiums. The County's contributions to the OPEB for the year ended September 30, 2025, were \$902,827, which equal benefit payments for retirees.

The number of employees currently covered by the benefit terms is as follows:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	84
Active Plan Members	<u>534</u>
Total	<u>618</u>

*Actuarial Methods and Assumptions*

Significant methods and assumptions were as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Date	December 31, 2024
Measurement Date	December 31, 2024
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Discount Rate	4.08% as of December 31, 2024
Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	0.40% to 5.25%, not including wage inflation of 3.00%
Demographic Assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four year period ending December 31, 2020 as conducted for the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS).
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the Pub-2010 General Retirees Tables for males and females are used with male rates multiplied by 135% and female rates multiplied by 120%. Those rates are projected on a fully generational basis based on 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale.
Health care cost trend rates	Pre-65: Initial rate of 7.50% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 15 years; Post-65: 4.25%
Participation rates	For employees hired before 10/1/2010, rates vary between 70% and 95% based on years of service. For employees hired on or after 10/1/2010, rates vary between 25% and 95% based on years of service. 75% of retirees are assumed to elect life insurance benefits, and 10% are assumed to elect two-person coverage.
Other information	The discount rate changed from 3.77% as of December 31, 2023 to 4.08% as of December 31, 2024.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the County and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the County and its employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

A Single Discount Rate of 4.08% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. This Single Discount Rate was based on the municipal bond rates as of the measurement date. The source of the municipal bond rate was Fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in the Bond Buyer "20-Bond GO Index" as of December 31, 2024.

*Changes in the Total OPEB Liability*

The County's total OPEB liability of \$23,929,109 measured as of December 31, 2024 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. This liability is typically funded by the General and Road and Bridge Funds.

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at 12/31/2023	\$ 20,964,427
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	1,030,182
Interest on the total OPEB liability	792,760
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,185,682
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	(141,115)
Benefit payments	<u>(902,827)</u>
Net changes	<u>2,964,682</u>
Balance at 12/31/2024	<u>\$ 23,929,109</u>

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.77% as of December 31, 2023 to 4.08% as of December 31, 2024 and the health care trend assumption was updated to reflect plan anticipated experience.

*Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis*

The following presents the plan’s total OPEB liability, calculated using a discount rate of 4.08%, as well as what the plan’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher.

	<u>1% Decrease in Discount Rate(3.08%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate Assumption (4.08%)</u>	<u>1% Increase in Discount Rate (5.08%)</u>
County's total OPEB liability	\$ 27,514,912	\$ 23,929,109	\$ 20,953,522

*Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Sensitivity Analysis*

The following presents the plan’s total OPEB liability, calculated using the assumed trend rates as well as what the plan’s total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher.

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
County's total OPEB liability	\$ 20,465,556	\$ 23,929,109	\$ 28,255,050

*OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB*

For the year ended September 30, 2025, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$102,522. At September 30, 2025, the County reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,166,917	\$ 7,902,690
Changes in actuarial assumptions	3,520,771	5,534,362
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>543,973</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,231,661</u>	<u>\$ 13,437,052</u>

\$543,973 reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date are due to benefit payments the County paid with own assets and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2026. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

<u>For the Year Ended September 30,</u>	
2026	\$(1,969,238)
2027	(1,664,706)
2028	(1,982,288)
2029	(1,938,360)
2030	(732,452)
Thereafter	537,680

**D. Contingencies**

The County has contingent liabilities with respect to pending claims and litigation that, in the opinion of the County, are not material and the possibility of an unfavorable outcome is remote. The ultimate effect, if any, that such litigation may have on the future financial position of the County, is not presently determinable.

The County has received federal and state grants for specific purposes that are subject to review and audit by the grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursements to the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. A contingent liability was not established because potential reimbursements are considered immaterial.

## **E. Encumbrances**

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas law, appropriations lapse on September 30 and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to be either canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget. The County had no outstanding end-of-year encumbrances.

## **F. Double Eagle Ranch Public Improvement District**

In May 2021, the County approved a petition to establish a Public Improvement District (PID) in accordance with Chapter 372 of the Texas Local Government Code. The funding for the project will be sourced from current assessments, developer contributions, and debt issuance, with the assessments pledged to service the debt. As per the enabling legislation, the Commissioners Court holds the authority to approve and adjust the special assessment, appoint administration, and authorize any debt issuance.

Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2023, were issued for \$3,151,000, backed by the PID's special assessment revenues. The outstanding principal for these bonds at the end of the year was \$3,097,000. Additionally, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2024, were issued for \$6,540,000 during the current year. The bond proceeds were placed into trust accounts with BOKF Financial Services to fund the improvements and protect the interests of bondholders. These funds, along with any other assets or money transferred to the trustee, are designated for the purpose of financing the project.

The County does not bear direct or contingent liability for this debt, nor does it have a moral obligation to repay it. As a result, this debt is not recorded as long-term debt on the County's financial statements.

## **G. Tax Abatement**

The County enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development and redevelopment within the County, stimulate commercial activity, enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of the County. This program reduces the assessed property values as authorized under Chapter 381 of the Texas Local Government Code.

The County has entered into various agreements that reduce property taxes. Agreements for a reduction of taxable values varies from one agreement to another. Each developer requires a monetary commitment and a minimum employment requirement. For fiscal year 2025, the County rebated \$553,245 in property taxes.

## **H. Risk Management**

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; and omissions; and natural disasters for which it carries commercial insurance. The County uses various commercial carriers to insure against these risks. Settled claims did not exceed the coverage for any of the past three fiscal years.

## **I. New Accounting Guidance**

Significant new accounting guidance issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) not yet implemented by the County include the following:

GASB Statement No. 103, *Financial Reporting Model Improvements* – The objective of this Statement is to improve key components of the financial reporting model to enhance its effectiveness in providing information that is essential for decision making and assessing a government's accountability. This Statement also addresses certain application issues. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025, and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 104, *Disclosure of Certain Capital Assets* – The objective of this Statement is to provide users of government financial statements with essential information about certain types of capital assets. This Statement requires certain types of capital assets to be presented separately in the note disclosures, including right-to-use assets related to leases, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements, and public-private or public-public partnerships. Other intangible assets are also required to be presented separately by major class. Additional disclosures have also been required for capital assets held for sale. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2025, and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 105, *Subsequent Events* – The objective of this Statement is to improve the financial reporting requirements for subsequent events, thereby enhancing consistency in their application and better meeting the information needs of financial statement users. This Statement will become effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2026, and the impact has not yet been determined.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**REQUIRED  
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 41,930,000	\$ 41,998,000	\$ 42,463,064	\$ 465,064
Sales	9,500,000	9,500,000	9,603,796	103,796
Mixed beverage	331,047	331,047	304,513	(26,534)
Licenses and permits	2,115,600	2,115,600	3,270,363	1,154,763
Intergovernmental	2,148,168	2,148,168	2,923,490	775,322
Charges for services	9,200,426	9,230,426	8,874,327	(356,099)
Fines and forfeitures	1,069,895	1,069,895	1,230,194	160,299
Investment earnings	2,113,500	2,113,500	2,245,820	132,320
Contributions	88,500	88,500	76,741	(11,759)
Other	1,914,800	1,916,800	442,445	(1,474,355)
Total revenues	<u>70,411,936</u>	<u>70,511,936</u>	<u>71,434,753</u>	<u>922,817</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	31,994,119	33,070,319	32,065,779	1,004,540
Public safety	34,011,508	33,068,508	32,802,667	265,841
Health, sanitation, and welfare	1,006,639	918,439	828,019	90,420
Culture and recreation	411,404	411,404	308,577	102,827
Conservation and development	909,753	909,753	814,749	95,004
Debt service				
Principal	514,152	514,152	512,536	1,616
Interest	26,886	26,886	26,886	-
Capital outlay	1,837,475	1,892,475	1,703,123	189,352
Total expenditures	<u>70,711,936</u>	<u>70,811,936</u>	<u>69,062,336</u>	<u>1,749,600</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>	<u>2,372,417</u>	<u>2,672,417</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	300,000	300,000	768,816	468,816
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>768,816</u>	<u>468,816</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,141,233</u>	<u>3,141,233</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>40,786,635</u>	<u>40,786,635</u>	<u>40,786,635</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 40,786,635</u>	<u>\$ 40,786,635</u>	<u>\$ 43,927,868</u>	<u>\$ 3,141,233</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

ROAD AND BRIDGE FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 10,795,216	\$ 10,795,216	\$ 11,007,409	\$ 212,193
Licenses and permits	1,260,000	1,260,000	1,188,808	(71,192)
Intergovernmental	1,814,000	1,814,000	102,343	(1,711,657)
Charges for services	143,000	143,000	284,433	141,433
Investment earnings	357,000	357,000	431,727	74,727
Other	120,000	262,000	510,599	248,599
Total revenues	<u>14,489,216</u>	<u>14,631,216</u>	<u>13,525,319</u>	<u>(1,105,897)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Road and bridge	13,829,216	13,971,216	11,993,261	1,977,955
Capital outlay	<u>660,000</u>	<u>660,000</u>	<u>529,518</u>	<u>130,482</u>
Total expenditures	<u>14,489,216</u>	<u>14,631,216</u>	<u>12,522,779</u>	<u>2,108,437</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,002,540</u>	<u>1,002,540</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,668</u>	<u>409,668</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,668</u>	<u>409,668</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,412,208</u>	<u>1,412,208</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>6,690,969</u>	<u>6,690,969</u>	<u>6,690,969</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 6,690,969</u>	<u>\$ 6,690,969</u>	<u>\$ 8,103,177</u>	<u>\$ 1,412,208</u>

## **BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

### NOTES TO BUDGETARY INFORMATION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

#### **BUDGETARY INFORMATION**

The County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- The County Judge, as budget officer, with the assistance of the County Auditor, prepares a budget to cover all proposed expenditures for the succeeding year and delivers the proposed budget, including the general revenue sharing budget, to Commissioners Court, which makes any necessary modifications.
- The Commissioners Court holds budget sessions with each department head.
- The Commissioners Court holds budget hearings for the public.
- The Commissioners Court formally adopts the budget in an open court meeting.
- The adopted budget becomes the authorization for all legal expenditures for the County for the fiscal year. Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The formally adopted budget may be legally amended by commissioners in accordance with Article 689A-11 or 689A-20 of Vernon's Annotate Civil Statutes.

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds except the Complex Fire Public Assistance Grants, GLO Complex Fire Grants, State Complex Fire and FEMA Fire Mitigation Grants, COVID-19, Memorial Day Flood 2016, Hurricane Harvey Flood 2017, Halloween Day Flood 2015, Tax Day Flood 2016, American Rescue Plan Grant, Hidden Pines FMAG, 2021 Winter Event, SB 22 District Attorney Office Grant, SB 22 Law Enforcement Grant, Certificates of Obligation 2018, Certificates of Obligation 2021, Certificates of Obligation 2023, and Certificates of Obligation 2024.

An appropriations resolution (the appropriated budget) to control the level of expenditures must be legally enacted on or about September 1. The County maintains its legal level of budgetary control at the function level. Amendments to the 2025 budget were approved by the Commissioners Court as provided by law.

Unencumbered appropriations lapse at year-end and revert to the respective funds from which were originally appropriated, thus becoming available for future appropriation.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY  
AND RELATED RATIOS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

Measurement Date December 31,	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<b>Total Pension Liability</b>				
Service cost	\$ 4,810,474	\$ 4,171,012	\$ 3,988,663	\$ 4,155,509
Interest total pension liability	11,081,605	10,410,591	9,744,129	9,250,521
Effect of plan changes	-	-	1,994,180	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	-	-	(123,016)
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	1,150,211	491,807	(629,207)	(766,537)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	<u>(7,004,591)</u>	<u>(6,767,245)</u>	<u>(6,263,720)</u>	<u>(5,460,577)</u>
Net change in total pension liability	10,037,699	8,306,165	8,834,045	7,055,900
Total pension liability - beginning	<u>144,438,279</u>	<u>136,132,114</u>	<u>127,298,069</u>	<u>120,242,169</u>
Total pension liability - ending (a)	<u>\$ 154,475,978</u>	<u>\$ 144,438,279</u>	<u>\$ 136,132,114</u>	<u>\$ 127,298,069</u>
<b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>				
Employer contributions	\$ 4,396,667	\$ 4,042,546	\$ 3,574,034	\$ 3,015,434
Member contributions	2,610,404	2,368,021	2,090,083	2,014,318
Investment income net of investment expenses	14,271,536	13,899,627	(7,863,661)	24,362,018
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(7,004,591)	(6,767,245)	(6,263,720)	(5,460,577)
Administrative expenses	(83,962)	(73,108)	(74,135)	(73,044)
Other	<u>41,592</u>	<u>32,887</u>	<u>28,622</u>	<u>19,274</u>
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	14,231,646	13,502,728	(8,508,777)	23,877,423
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	<u>140,008,840</u>	<u>126,506,112</u>	<u>135,014,889</u>	<u>111,137,466</u>
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	<u>154,240,486</u>	<u>140,008,840</u>	<u>126,506,112</u>	<u>135,014,889</u>
Net pension liability/(asset) - ending (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 235,492</u>	<u>\$ 4,429,439</u>	<u>\$ 9,626,002</u>	<u>\$ (7,716,820)</u>
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability	99.85%	96.93%	92.93%	106.06%
Pensionable covered payroll	\$ 37,229,950	\$ 35,773,509	\$ 29,858,327	\$ 28,775,976
Net pension liability/(asset) as a percentage of covered payroll	0.63%	12.38%	32.24%	-26.82%

	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
\$	3,577,732	\$ 3,285,324	\$ 3,258,781	\$ 3,318,953	\$ 3,443,170	\$ 2,874,446
	8,640,780	8,072,021	7,575,298	7,065,227	6,428,382	6,067,672
	-	-	-	-	-	(570,600)
	7,229,148	-	-	293,073	-	845,840
	183,092	199,486	(116,910)	(243,045)	(140,000)	(1,722,037)
	<u>(4,879,294)</u>	<u>(4,777,747)</u>	<u>(4,451,252)</u>	<u>(3,716,778)</u>	<u>(3,291,813)</u>	<u>(3,084,202)</u>
	14,751,458	6,779,084	6,265,917	6,717,430	6,439,739	4,411,119
	<u>105,490,711</u>	<u>98,711,627</u>	<u>92,445,710</u>	<u>85,728,280</u>	<u>79,288,541</u>	<u>74,877,422</u>
\$	<u>120,242,169</u>	<u>\$ 105,490,711</u>	<u>\$ 98,711,627</u>	<u>\$ 92,445,710</u>	<u>\$ 85,728,280</u>	<u>\$ 79,288,541</u>
\$	3,052,096	\$ 2,663,535	\$ 2,487,346	\$ 2,291,982	\$ 2,212,033	\$ 2,147,989
	1,976,830	1,843,270	1,708,677	1,665,522	1,580,600	1,515,222
	10,398,747	14,246,714	(1,655,891)	11,281,860	5,278,270	(815,720)
	(4,879,294)	(4,777,747)	(4,451,252)	(3,716,778)	(3,291,813)	(3,084,202)
	(81,321)	(76,705)	(69,680)	(59,009)	(57,393)	(51,567)
	<u>14,402</u>	<u>4,746</u>	<u>1,783</u>	<u>2,670</u>	<u>227,771</u>	<u>(316,104)</u>
	10,481,460	13,903,813	(1,979,017)	11,466,247	5,949,468	(604,382)
	<u>100,656,006</u>	<u>86,752,193</u>	<u>88,731,210</u>	<u>77,264,963</u>	<u>71,315,495</u>	<u>71,919,877</u>
	<u>111,137,466</u>	<u>100,656,006</u>	<u>86,752,193</u>	<u>88,731,210</u>	<u>77,264,963</u>	<u>71,315,495</u>
\$	<u>9,104,703</u>	<u>\$ 4,834,705</u>	<u>\$ 11,959,434</u>	<u>\$ 3,714,500</u>	<u>\$ 8,463,317</u>	<u>\$ 7,973,046</u>
	92.43%	95.42%	87.88%	95.98%	90.13%	89.94%
\$	28,240,431	\$ 26,332,423	\$ 24,409,675	\$ 23,363,763	\$ 22,427,444	\$ 21,596,679
	32.24%	18.36%	48.99%	15.90%	37.74%	36.92%

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

<u>Fiscal Year Ended September 30,</u>	<u>Actuarially Determined Contribution</u>	<u>Actual Employer Contribution</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Pensionable Covered Payroll (1)</u>	<u>Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll</u>
2016	\$ 2,183,753	\$ 2,183,753	\$ -	\$ 21,982,795	9.9%
2017	2,284,189	2,284,189	-	23,284,290	9.8%
2018	2,421,067	2,421,067	-	23,759,240	10.2%
2019	2,584,704	2,584,704	-	25,365,099	10.2%
2020	2,957,626	2,957,626	-	27,859,333	10.6%
2021	3,039,124	3,039,124	-	28,727,234	10.6%
2022	3,716,313	3,716,313	-	32,051,331	11.6%
2023	3,946,521	3,946,521	-	34,581,571	11.4%
2024	4,277,237	4,277,237	-	36,534,504	11.7%
2025	4,574,725	4,574,725	-	40,697,213	11.2%

(1) Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

<b>Valuation Date</b>	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31st and become effective in January, 13 months later.
<b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>	Entry Age Normal
<b>Amortization Method</b>	Level percentage of Payroll, closed
<b>Remaining Amortization Period</b>	15.8 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2024 valuation)
<b>Asset Valuation Method</b>	5-year smoothed market
<b>Inflation</b>	2.50%
<b>Salary Increases</b>	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career including inflation.
<b>Investment Rate of Return</b>	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
<b>Retirement Age</b>	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
<b>Mortality</b>	135% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the Pub-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
<b>Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule*</b>	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected. 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2022: New investment return and inflation assumptions were reflected.
<b>Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule*</b>	2015: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2016: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017. 2018: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2019: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2020: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2021: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2022: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule 2023: Employer contributions reflect that a 4% flat COLA was adopted 2024: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the schedule

\*Only changes that affect the benefit amount and that are effective 2015 and later are shown in the Notes to Schedule.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY  
AND RELATED RATIOS  
GROUP TERM LIFE

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

<b>Measurement Date December 31,</b>	<u><b>2024</b></u>	<u><b>2023</b></u>	<u><b>2022</b></u>
<b>Total OPEB Liability</b>			
Service cost	\$ 40,334	\$ 34,704	\$ 56,164
Interest on total OPEB liability	47,723	48,911	35,997
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	(201,107)	(16,980)	(474,625)
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	18,787	112,379	4,553
Benefit payments	<u>(37,291)</u>	<u>(33,829)</u>	<u>(32,844)</u>
Net change in Total OPEB Liability	<u>(131,554)</u>	<u>145,185</u>	<u>(410,755)</u>
Total OPEB Liability - beginning	<u>1,442,054</u>	<u>1,296,869</u>	<u>1,707,624</u>
Total OPEB Liability - ending	<u>\$ 1,310,500</u>	<u>\$ 1,442,054</u>	<u>\$ 1,296,869</u>
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	\$ 37,859,320	\$ 33,828,867	\$ 29,858,327
<b>Total OPEB Liability (Asset) as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	3.46%	4.26%	4.34%

**Notes to Schedule:**

- No assets are accumulated in a trust for the retiree health care plan to pay related benefits that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.

- This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2017 is not available.

- Changes of assumptions reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

2024	4.08%
2023	3.26%
2022	3.72%
2021	2.06%
2020	2.00%
2019	2.75%
2018	3.71%
2017	3.31%
2016	3.81%

<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
\$ 55,706	\$ 45,747	\$ 30,284	\$ 35,698	\$ 32,671
34,607	37,904	41,796	37,662	37,613
31,024	184,511	299,527	(125,095)	53,791
25,481	2,328	6,924	7,143	(5,809)
<u>(31,654)</u>	<u>(31,064)</u>	<u>(28,966)</u>	<u>(21,969)</u>	<u>(21,027)</u>
<u>115,164</u>	<u>239,426</u>	<u>349,565</u>	<u>(66,561)</u>	<u>97,239</u>
<u>1,592,460</u>	<u>1,353,034</u>	<u>1,003,469</u>	<u>1,070,030</u>	<u>972,791</u>
<u>\$ 1,707,624</u>	<u>\$ 1,592,460</u>	<u>\$ 1,353,034</u>	<u>\$ 1,003,469</u>	<u>\$ 1,070,030</u>
\$ 28,775,976	\$ 28,240,431	\$ 26,332,423	\$ 24,409,675	\$ 23,363,763
5.93%	5.64%	5.14%	4.11%	4.58%

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY  
AND RELATED RATIOS  
RETIREE HEALTH CARE BENEFIT PLAN

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

<b>Measurement Date December 31,</b>	<u><b>2024</b></u>	<u><b>2023</b></u>	<u><b>2022</b></u>
<b>Total OPEB liability</b>			
Service Cost	\$ 1,030,182	\$ 873,489	\$ 1,413,674
Interest on the total OPEB liability	792,760	768,907	651,538
Difference between expected and actual experience	2,185,682	359,645	(8,491,233)
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	(141,115)	825,484	(9,022,349)
Benefit payments	<u>(902,827)</u>	<u>(823,442)</u>	<u>(588,215)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>2,964,682</u>	<u>2,004,083</u>	<u>(16,036,585)</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>20,964,427</u>	<u>18,960,344</u>	<u>34,996,929</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 23,929,109</u>	<u>\$ 20,964,427</u>	<u>\$ 18,960,344</u>
<b>Covered-employee payroll</b>	<b>\$ 34,819,460</b>	<b>\$ 31,757,855</b>	<b>\$ 28,099,351</b>
<b>Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll</b>	<b>68.72%</b>	<b>66.01%</b>	<b>67.48%</b>

**Notes to Schedule:**

-No assets are accumulated in a trust for the retiree health care plan to pay related benefits that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions.

-This schedule is required to have 10 years of information, but the information prior to 2017 is not available.

-FY 2022-The healthcare trend assumption was updated.

-FY 2021-The demographic and salary increase assumptions were updated to reflect the 2021 TCDRS experience study.

-FY 2020-The spousal coverage assumption was lowered from 15% to 10%

-FY 2019-The health care trend rates were updated to reflect the repeal of the excise tax on high-cost employer plans.

-FY 2018-The healthcare trend and retiree participation assumptions were updated.

-Changes of assumptions reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period.

2024	4.08%
2023	3.77%
2022	4.05%
2021	1.84%
2020	2.00%
2019	2.75%
2018	3.71%
2017	3.31%

<b>2021</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
\$ 1,735,600	\$ 1,528,716	\$ 1,264,150	\$ 1,488,866	\$ 1,162,352
670,822	917,132	995,156	945,519	938,202
(17,815)	(5,627,652)	(3,669)	(4,000,602)	(2,037)
186,669	3,769,195	4,634,681	434,495	2,188,631
<u>(503,260)</u>	<u>(496,760)</u>	<u>(495,168)</u>	<u>(500,493)</u>	<u>(518,724)</u>
<u>2,072,016</u>	<u>90,631</u>	<u>6,395,150</u>	<u>(1,632,215)</u>	<u>3,768,424</u>
<u>32,924,913</u>	<u>32,834,282</u>	<u>26,439,132</u>	<u>28,071,347</u>	<u>24,302,923</u>
<u>\$ 34,996,929</u>	<u>\$ 32,924,913</u>	<u>\$ 32,834,282</u>	<u>\$ 26,439,132</u>	<u>\$ 28,071,347</u>
\$ 24,789,045	\$ 24,479,769	\$ 24,383,618	\$ 22,528,663	\$ 22,529,651
141.18%	134.50%	134.66%	117.36%	124.60%

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND  
STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

**Special Revenue Funds** are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditure for particular purposes.

**Complex Fire Public Assistance Grants Fund** – This fund was established to track all revenue and expenditures relating to the debris removal and associated costs recovery due to the Bastrop Complex Wildfires. The resources of this fund are from a federal disaster grant-public assistance.

**Hurricane Harvey 2017 Fund** (DR 4332 - 261) – This fund was created to track the revenues and expenditures for the Hurricane Harvey flood, Eligible for Public Assistance caused by flooding in August 2017. FEMA Funded 75/25

**Halloween Day Flood 2015 Fund** (DR 4245 - 262) – This fund was created to track the revenues and expenditures for the 2015 Halloween Day Flood, Eligible for Public Assistance caused by flooding from October 22, 2015 through October 31, 2015. FEMA Funded 75/25

**Tax Day Flood 2016 Fund** (DR 4269 - 263) – This fund was created to track the revenues and expenditures for the 2015 Tax Day Flood, Eligible for Public Assistance for damages caused by flooding from April 17, 2016 through April 24, 2016. FEMA Funded 75/25

**State Complex Fire and FEMA Fire Mitigation Grants** – This fund was established to track all revenue and expenditures relating to recovery efforts, mitigation, restoration, and reforestation of the County as a result of the Bastrop County Complex Fire and subsequent disasters. The resources in this fund are federal funds passed through the state for disaster relief.

**COVID-19** – This fund was established to track all revenue and expenditures relating to funding in response to the COVID-19 global pandemic.

**Memorial Day Flood 2016 Fund** (DR 4272 - 264) – This fund was created to track the revenues and expenditures for the 2016 Memorial Day Flood. Eligible for Public Assistance for damages caused by flooding from May 26, 2016 through May 24, 2016. FEMA Funded 75/25.

**Hidden Pines FMAG Fund** (FM-5116 - 270) – This fund was created on October 14, 2015 for Hidden Pines Fire from October 13, 2015 through October 24, 2015. Fire did not qualify for Public Assistance.

**Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund**– This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures relating to tourism marketing for Bastrop County. Revenue is derived from a tax collected from hotels, motels, and other short-term rental properties. These funds are restricted for this purpose only.

**Mediation Services Fund** – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures relating to the establishment of Dispute Resolution Services. Revenue is derived from a charge that is assessed on civil cases filed in County and District Court.

**District Attorney Hot Check Fund** – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures relating to the fee collected for hot checks pursuant to Texas Code of Criminal Procedures Article 102.007. The expenditure of these funds is at the sole discretion of the District Attorney.

**District Attorney Special Fund** – This fund is used to account for the State Prosecutor Apportionment allocation funds paid through the District Courts.

**GLO Complex Fire Grants Fund** – This fund was established to track revenues and expenditures relating to recovery efforts, mitigation, restoration, and reforestation of the County as a result of the Bastrop County Complex Fires. These funds are restricted for this purpose only. The resources in this fund are federal funds appropriated for wildfire recovery.

**Houston Toad Fund** – This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures that are restricted to the preservation of the Houston Toad.

**Law Library Fund** - This fund is used to account for revenues and expenditures relating to the establishment and maintenance of a law library. Revenue is derived from a charge that is assessed on civil cases filed in County and District Court.

**District Attorney Law Enforcement Fund** – This fund is used to account for money and property forfeited to the District Attorney’s office under Chapter 59 of the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure*.

**Elections Administration Fund** – This fund is used to account for surplus from election service contracts. The expenditure of these funds is governed by the Texas Election Code 31.003.

**Inmate Commissary Fund** – This fund is used to account for jail commissary activity. These funds are to be expended for the benefit of the inmates.

**Sheriff’s Forfeiture Fund** – This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures for state and federal forfeiture funds. These funds are governed by state and federal forfeiture laws.

**SB 22 District Attorney** – This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures for the district attorney’s office pertaining to Senate Bill 22.

**SB 22 Law Enforcement** – This fund accounts for revenues and expenditures for the sheriff’s office pertaining to Senate Bill 22.

The **Debt Service Fund** – This fund is used to account for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

## **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

***Certificates of Obligation 2023 Fund*** – The County issued Certificates of Obligation, Series 2023 during fiscal year 2023 to pay for planned capital projects. The received funds and related capital projects are accounted for in the Certificates of Obligation 2023 Capital Projects Fund.

***Certificates of Obligation 2021 Fund*** – The County issued Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021 during fiscal year 2021 to pay for planned capital projects. The received funds and related capital projects are accounted for in the Certificates of Obligation 2021 Capital Projects Fund.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Complex Fire Public Assistance Grants	Hurricane Harvey 2017	Halloween Day Flood 2015	Tax Day Flood 2016	State Complex Fire and FEMA Fire Mitigation Grants
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 2,401,397	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 876,802
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>-</u>	<u>2,401,397</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>876,802</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	-	-	-	-	6,760
Accrued liabilities	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-	14,851
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,611</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable - grants	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Nonspendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation and development	-	-	-	-	-
Elections administration	-	-	-	-	-
Development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for disaster recovery	-	2,401,397	-	-	855,191
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>2,401,397</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>855,191</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,401,397</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 876,802</u>

Special Revenue Funds

COVID-19	Memorial Day Flood 2016	Hidden Pines FMAG	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Mediation Services	District Attorney Hot Check	District Attorney Special	GLO Complex Fire Grants
\$ -	\$ 704,783	\$ -	\$ 1,408,329	\$ 190,490	\$ 92,121	\$ 9,271	2,952,232
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	50,790	312	-	-	-
-	-	-	118	25	-	-	-
-	<u>704,783</u>	-	<u>1,459,237</u>	<u>190,827</u>	<u>92,121</u>	<u>9,271</u>	<u>2,952,232</u>
-	-	-	100,055	874	23	-	10,800
-	-	-	3,098	278	-	168	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	<u>103,153</u>	<u>1,152</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>10,800</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>10</u>
-	-	-	118	25	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	189,650	92,098	9,103	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	1,355,966	-	-	-	-
-	<u>704,783</u>	-	-	-	-	-	<u>2,941,422</u>
-	<u>704,783</u>	-	<u>1,356,084</u>	<u>189,675</u>	<u>92,098</u>	<u>9,103</u>	<u>2,941,422</u>
\$ -	\$ 704,783	\$ -	\$ 1,459,237	\$ 190,827	\$ 92,121	\$ 9,271	\$ 2,952,232

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Houston Toad	Law Library	District Attorney Law Enforcement	Elections Administration	Inmate Commissary
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 423,925	\$ 218,851	\$ 319,842	\$ 261,782	\$ 678,097
Taxes receivable, net	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net	-	385	-	9,436	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>423,925</u>	<u>219,236</u>	<u>319,842</u>	<u>271,218</u>	<u>678,097</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	-	515	-	26,768	-
Accrued liabilities	-	129	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>644</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>26,768</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable - property taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable - grants	-	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Nonspendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	319,842	-	678,097
Conservation and development	423,925	218,592	-	-	-
Elections administration	-	-	-	244,450	-
Development and tourism	-	-	-	-	-
Committed for disaster recovery	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>423,925</u>	<u>218,592</u>	<u>319,842</u>	<u>244,450</u>	<u>678,097</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 423,925</u>	<u>\$ 219,236</u>	<u>\$ 319,842</u>	<u>\$ 271,218</u>	<u>\$ 678,097</u>

Special Revenue Funds			Total Nonmajor Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Sheriff's Forfeiture	SB 22 District Attorney Office Grant	SB 22 Law Enforcement Grant			Certificates of Obligation 2023	Certificates of Obligation 2021	
\$ 774,353	\$ 30,212	\$ 388,486	\$ 11,730,973	\$ 4,822,458	\$ 2,410,962	\$ 342,380	\$ 19,306,773
-	-	-	-	386,445	-	-	386,445
-	-	-	60,923	16,518	-	-	77,441
-	-	-	143	-	-	-	143
<u>774,353</u>	<u>30,212</u>	<u>388,486</u>	<u>11,792,039</u>	<u>5,225,421</u>	<u>2,410,962</u>	<u>342,380</u>	<u>19,770,802</u>
39,621	-	20,183	205,599	750	16,128	-	222,477
-	5,523	-	9,196	-	-	-	9,196
-	24,689	368,303	392,992	-	-	-	392,992
-	-	-	14,851	-	-	-	14,851
<u>39,621</u>	<u>30,212</u>	<u>388,486</u>	<u>622,638</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>16,128</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>639,516</u>
-	-	-	-	348,058	-	-	348,058
-	-	-	10	-	-	-	10
-	-	-	10	348,058	-	-	348,068
-	-	-	143	-	-	-	143
-	-	-	-	4,876,613	-	-	4,876,613
-	-	-	-	-	2,394,834	342,380	2,737,214
734,732	-	-	2,023,522	-	-	-	2,023,522
-	-	-	642,517	-	-	-	642,517
-	-	-	244,450	-	-	-	244,450
-	-	-	1,355,966	-	-	-	1,355,966
-	-	-	6,902,793	-	-	-	6,902,793
<u>734,732</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,169,391</u>	<u>4,876,613</u>	<u>2,394,834</u>	<u>342,380</u>	<u>18,783,218</u>
\$ 774,353	\$ 30,212	\$ 388,486	\$ 11,792,039	\$ 5,225,421	\$ 2,410,962	\$ 342,380	\$ 19,770,802

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Complex Fire Public Assistance Grants	Hurricane Harvey 2017	Halloween Day Flood 2015	Tax Day Flood 2016	State Complex Fire and FEMA Fire Mitigation Grants
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hotel occupancy tax	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	23,614	-	-	233,797
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	23,589	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>23,589</u>	<u>23,614</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>233,797</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	69,798
Conservation and development	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>69,798</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	2,020,091
Transfers out	(1,506,132)	-	(472,710)	(3,293)	(767,506)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,506,132)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(472,710)</u>	<u>(3,293)</u>	<u>1,252,585</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>(1,482,543)</u>	<u>23,614</u>	<u>(472,710)</u>	<u>(3,293)</u>	<u>1,416,584</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING</b>	<u>1,482,543</u>	<u>2,377,783</u>	<u>472,710</u>	<u>3,293</u>	<u>(561,393)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,401,397</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 855,191</u>

Special Revenue Funds

COVID-19	Memorial Day Flood 2016	Hidden Pines FMAG	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Mediation Services	District Attorney Hot Check	District Attorney Special	GLO Complex Fire Grants
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	511,561	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,702
-	-	-	-	33,408	137	22,500	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	55,184	7,551	4,083	-	10,700
-	-	-	566,745	40,959	4,220	22,500	144,402
-	-	-	-	15,862	8,983	13,397	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,530
-	-	-	435,445	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	435,445	15,862	8,983	13,397	144,530
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,310)	-	(37,956)	-	-	-	-	(409,668)
(1,310)	-	(37,956)	-	-	-	-	(409,668)
(1,310)	-	(37,956)	131,300	25,097	(4,763)	9,103	(409,796)
1,310	704,783	37,956	1,224,784	164,578	96,861	-	3,351,218
\$ -	\$ 704,783	\$ -	\$ 1,356,084	\$ 189,675	\$ 92,098	\$ 9,103	\$ 2,941,422

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Houston Toad	Law Library	District Attorney Law Enforcement	Elections Administration	Inmate Commissary
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hotel occupancy tax	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	4,874	-
Charges for services	35,060	66,860	-	86,377	419,601
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	51,393	-	-
Investment earnings	16,147	8,646	11,027	12,458	27,094
Total revenues	<u>51,207</u>	<u>75,506</u>	<u>62,420</u>	<u>103,709</u>	<u>446,695</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
General government	3,560	41,236	-	136,715	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	346,417
Conservation and development	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and other	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	77,924
Total expenditures	<u>3,560</u>	<u>41,236</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>136,715</u>	<u>424,341</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>47,647</u>	<u>34,270</u>	<u>62,420</u>	<u>(33,006)</u>	<u>22,354</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING</b>	<u>376,278</u>	<u>184,322</u>	<u>257,422</u>	<u>277,456</u>	<u>655,743</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 423,925</u>	<u>\$ 218,592</u>	<u>\$ 319,842</u>	<u>\$ 244,450</u>	<u>\$ 678,097</u>

Special Revenue Funds			Total Nonmajor Special Revenue	Debt Service	Capital Projects		Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Sheriff's Forfeiture	SB 22 District Attorney Office Grant	SB 22 Law Enforcement Grant			Certificates of Obligation 2023	Certificates of Obligation 2021	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,729,463	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,729,463
-	-	-	511,561	-	-	-	511,561
235,425	275,000	151,699	1,058,111	-	-	-	1,058,111
-	-	-	663,943	-	-	-	663,943
-	-	-	51,393	-	-	-	51,393
<u>25,857</u>	<u>7,074</u>	<u>17,843</u>	<u>227,253</u>	<u>296,014</u>	<u>160,206</u>	<u>11,826</u>	<u>695,299</u>
<u>261,282</u>	<u>282,074</u>	<u>169,542</u>	<u>2,512,261</u>	<u>7,025,477</u>	<u>160,206</u>	<u>11,826</u>	<u>9,709,770</u>
-	282,074	-	501,827	-	60,190	-	562,017
49,346	-	-	610,091	-	-	-	610,091
-	-	-	435,445	-	-	-	435,445
-	-	-	-	3,834,000	-	-	3,834,000
-	-	-	-	2,693,499	-	-	2,693,499
<u>50,732</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>169,542</u>	<u>298,198</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,786,243</u>	<u>319,600</u>	<u>4,404,041</u>
<u>100,078</u>	<u>282,074</u>	<u>169,542</u>	<u>1,845,561</u>	<u>6,527,499</u>	<u>3,846,433</u>	<u>319,600</u>	<u>12,539,093</u>
-	-	-	2,020,091	-	-	-	2,020,091
-	-	-	(3,198,575)	-	-	-	(3,198,575)
-	-	-	(1,178,484)	-	-	-	(1,178,484)
<u>161,204</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(511,784)</u>	<u>497,978</u>	<u>(3,686,227)</u>	<u>(307,774)</u>	<u>(4,007,807)</u>
<u>573,528</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,681,175</u>	<u>4,378,635</u>	<u>6,081,061</u>	<u>650,154</u>	<u>22,791,025</u>
<u>\$ 734,732</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,169,391</u>	<u>\$ 4,876,613</u>	<u>\$ 2,394,834</u>	<u>\$ 342,380</u>	<u>\$ 18,783,218</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
ROAD AND BRIDGE FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	<u>Road and Bridge Precinct 1</u>	<u>Road and Bridge Precinct 2</u>	<u>Road and Bridge Precinct 3</u>	<u>Road and Bridge Precinct 4</u>	<u>Total Road and Bridge</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
Cash and investments	\$ 1,523,239	\$ 3,551,881	\$ 2,296,529	\$ 1,225,963	\$ 8,597,612
Taxes receivable, net	119,486	194,132	153,932	150,465	618,015
Receivables, net	5,275	8,918	21,806	6,780	42,779
Prepaid items	<u>3,457</u>	<u>4,315</u>	<u>3,743</u>	<u>4,800</u>	<u>16,315</u>
Total assets	<u>1,651,457</u>	<u>3,759,246</u>	<u>2,476,010</u>	<u>1,388,008</u>	<u>9,274,721</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
Accounts payable	33,930	111,247	191,701	34,336	371,214
Accrued liabilities	<u>23,232</u>	<u>32,190</u>	<u>28,812</u>	<u>34,614</u>	<u>118,848</u>
Total liabilities	<u>57,162</u>	<u>143,437</u>	<u>220,513</u>	<u>68,950</u>	<u>490,062</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>					
Unavailable - property taxes	<u>131,799</u>	<u>214,139</u>	<u>169,573</u>	<u>165,971</u>	<u>681,482</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>131,799</u>	<u>214,139</u>	<u>169,573</u>	<u>165,971</u>	<u>681,482</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES</b>					
Restricted-road and bridge	<u>1,462,496</u>	<u>3,401,670</u>	<u>2,085,924</u>	<u>1,153,087</u>	<u>8,103,177</u>
Total fund balances	<u>1,462,496</u>	<u>3,401,670</u>	<u>2,085,924</u>	<u>1,153,087</u>	<u>8,103,177</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,651,457</u>	<u>\$ 3,759,246</u>	<u>\$ 2,476,010</u>	<u>\$ 1,388,008</u>	<u>\$ 9,274,721</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
ROAD AND BRIDGE FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Road and Bridge Precinct 1	Road and Bridge Precinct 2	Road and Bridge Precinct 3	Road and Bridge Precinct 4	Total Road and Bridge
<b>REVENUES</b>					
Property taxes	\$ 2,107,760	\$ 3,551,445	\$ 2,639,173	\$ 2,709,031	\$ 11,007,409
Licenses and permits	297,202	297,202	297,202	297,202	1,188,808
Intergovernmental revenue	102,343	-	-	-	102,343
Charges for services	158,477	38,227	69,777	17,952	284,433
Investment earnings	67,093	171,231	114,233	79,170	431,727
Other	29,842	22,379	319,876	138,502	510,599
Total revenues	<u>2,762,717</u>	<u>4,080,484</u>	<u>3,440,261</u>	<u>3,241,857</u>	<u>13,525,319</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>					
Current:					
Road and bridge	2,090,532	3,988,877	2,957,521	2,956,331	11,993,261
Capital outlay	127,207	928	118,016	283,367	529,518
Total expenditures	<u>2,217,739</u>	<u>3,989,805</u>	<u>3,075,537</u>	<u>3,239,698</u>	<u>12,522,779</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>544,978</u>	<u>90,679</u>	<u>364,724</u>	<u>2,159</u>	<u>1,002,540</u>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>					
Transfers in	194,292	215,376	-	-	409,668
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>194,292</u>	<u>215,376</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>409,668</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE</b>	<u>739,270</u>	<u>306,055</u>	<u>364,724</u>	<u>2,159</u>	<u>1,412,208</u>
<b>FUND BALANCE, BEGINNING</b>	<u>723,226</u>	<u>3,095,615</u>	<u>1,721,200</u>	<u>1,150,928</u>	<u>6,690,969</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 1,462,496</u>	<u>\$ 3,401,670</u>	<u>\$ 2,085,924</u>	<u>\$ 1,153,087</u>	<u>\$ 8,103,177</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Hotel occupancy tax	\$ 426,897	\$ 426,897	\$ 511,561	\$ 84,664
Investment earnings	30,000	30,000	55,184	25,184
Total revenues	<u>456,897</u>	<u>456,897</u>	<u>566,745</u>	<u>109,848</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Conservation and development	456,897	456,897	435,445	21,452
Total expenditures	<u>456,897</u>	<u>456,897</u>	<u>435,445</u>	<u>21,452</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>131,300</u>	<u>131,300</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>1,224,784</u>	<u>1,224,784</u>	<u>1,224,784</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 1,224,784</u>	<u>\$ 1,224,784</u>	<u>\$ 1,356,084</u>	<u>\$ 131,300</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
MEDIATION SERVICES FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 16,600	\$ 16,600	\$ 33,408	\$ 16,808
Investment earnings	<u>3,218</u>	<u>3,218</u>	<u>7,551</u>	<u>4,333</u>
Total revenues	<u>19,818</u>	<u>19,818</u>	<u>40,959</u>	<u>21,141</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>19,818</u>	<u>19,818</u>	<u>15,862</u>	<u>3,956</u>
Total expenditures	<u>19,818</u>	<u>19,818</u>	<u>15,862</u>	<u>3,956</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,097</u>	<u>25,097</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>164,578</u>	<u>164,578</u>	<u>164,578</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 164,578</u>	<u>\$ 164,578</u>	<u>\$ 189,675</u>	<u>\$ 25,097</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY HOT CHECK FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 137	\$ (863)
Investment earnings	4,800	4,800	4,083	(717)
Other	-	7,000	-	(7,000)
Total revenues	<u>5,800</u>	<u>12,800</u>	<u>4,220</u>	<u>(8,580)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>5,800</u>	<u>12,800</u>	<u>8,983</u>	<u>3,817</u>
Total expenditures	<u>5,800</u>	<u>12,800</u>	<u>8,983</u>	<u>3,817</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,763)</u>	<u>(4,763)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>96,861</u>	<u>96,861</u>	<u>96,861</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 96,861</u>	<u>\$ 96,861</u>	<u>\$ 92,098</u>	<u>\$ (4,763)</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY SPECIAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 22,500	\$ 22,500	\$ 22,500	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>22,500</u>	<u>22,500</u>	<u>22,500</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>22,500</u>	<u>22,500</u>	<u>13,397</u>	<u>9,103</u>
Total expenditures	<u>22,500</u>	<u>22,500</u>	<u>13,397</u>	<u>9,103</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,103</u>	<u>9,103</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,103</u>	<u>\$ 9,103</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
HOUSTON TOAD FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,060	\$ 5,060
Investment earnings	5,000	5,000	16,147	11,147
Total revenues	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>51,207</u>	<u>16,207</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	35,000	35,000	3,560	31,440
Total expenditures	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>3,560</u>	<u>31,440</u>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>47,647</u>	<u>47,647</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>376,278</u>	<u>376,278</u>	<u>376,278</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 376,278</u>	<u>\$ 376,278</u>	<u>\$ 423,925</u>	<u>\$ 47,647</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
LAW LIBRARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 46,000	\$ 46,000	\$ 66,860	\$ 20,860
Investment earnings	<u>2,501</u>	<u>2,501</u>	<u>8,646</u>	<u>6,145</u>
Total revenues	<u>48,501</u>	<u>48,501</u>	<u>75,506</u>	<u>27,005</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>48,501</u>	<u>48,501</u>	<u>41,236</u>	<u>7,265</u>
Total expenditures	<u>48,501</u>	<u>48,501</u>	<u>41,236</u>	<u>7,265</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,270</u>	<u>34,270</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>184,322</u>	<u>184,322</u>	<u>184,322</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 184,322</u>	<u>\$ 184,322</u>	<u>\$ 218,592</u>	<u>\$ 34,270</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
DISTRICT ATTORNEY LAW ENFORCEMENT FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 51,393	\$ 49,393
Investment earnings	<u>1,100</u>	<u>1,100</u>	<u>11,027</u>	<u>9,927</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,100</u>	<u>3,100</u>	<u>62,420</u>	<u>59,320</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	<u>3,100</u>	<u>3,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,100</u>
Total expenditures	<u>3,100</u>	<u>3,100</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,100</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>62,420</u>	<u>62,420</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>257,422</u>	<u>257,422</u>	<u>257,422</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 257,422</u>	<u>\$ 257,422</u>	<u>\$ 319,842</u>	<u>\$ 62,420</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,874	\$ 4,874
Charges for services	135,700	135,700	86,377	(49,323)
Investment earnings	2,000	2,000	12,458	10,458
Total revenues	<u>137,700</u>	<u>137,700</u>	<u>103,709</u>	<u>(33,991)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
General government	<u>137,700</u>	<u>137,700</u>	<u>136,715</u>	<u>985</u>
Total expenditures	<u>137,700</u>	<u>137,700</u>	<u>136,715</u>	<u>985</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(33,006)</u>	<u>(33,006)</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>277,456</u>	<u>277,456</u>	<u>277,456</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 277,456</u>	<u>\$ 277,456</u>	<u>\$ 244,450</u>	<u>\$ (33,006)</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
INMATE COMMISSARY FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 432,500	\$ 432,500	\$ 419,601	\$ (12,899)
Investment earnings	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>27,094</u>	<u>(2,906)</u>
Total revenues	<u>462,500</u>	<u>462,500</u>	<u>446,695</u>	<u>(15,805)</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	399,500	399,500	346,417	53,083
Capital outlay	<u>63,000</u>	<u>63,000</u>	<u>77,924</u>	<u>(14,924)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>462,500</u>	<u>462,500</u>	<u>424,341</u>	<u>38,159</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,354</u>	<u>22,354</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>655,743</u>	<u>655,743</u>	<u>655,743</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 655,743</u>	<u>\$ 655,743</u>	<u>\$ 678,097</u>	<u>\$ 22,354</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
SHERIFF'S FORFEITURE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Intergovernmental revenue	\$ 94,000	\$ 131,500	\$ 235,425	\$ 103,925
	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>25,857</u>	<u>10,857</u>
Total revenues	<u>109,000</u>	<u>146,500</u>	<u>261,282</u>	<u>114,782</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current:				
Public safety	56,000	56,000	49,346	6,654
Capital outlay	<u>53,000</u>	<u>90,500</u>	<u>50,732</u>	<u>39,768</u>
Total expenditures	<u>109,000</u>	<u>146,500</u>	<u>100,078</u>	<u>46,422</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>161,204</u>	<u>161,204</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>573,528</u>	<u>573,528</u>	<u>573,528</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 573,528</u>	<u>\$ 573,528</u>	<u>\$ 734,732</u>	<u>\$ 161,204</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
DEBT SERVICE FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 6,453,000	\$ 6,453,000	\$ 6,729,463	\$ 276,463
Investment earnings	85,527	85,527	296,014	210,487
Total revenues	<u>6,538,527</u>	<u>6,538,527</u>	<u>7,025,477</u>	<u>486,950</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Debt service:				
Principal	3,834,000	3,834,000	3,834,000	-
Interest and other	<u>2,704,527</u>	<u>2,704,527</u>	<u>2,693,499</u>	<u>11,028</u>
Total expenditures	<u>6,538,527</u>	<u>6,538,527</u>	<u>6,527,499</u>	<u>11,028</u>
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>497,978</u>	<u>497,978</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, BEGINNING</b>	<u>4,378,635</u>	<u>4,378,635</u>	<u>4,378,635</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>FUND BALANCES, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 4,378,635</u>	<u>\$ 4,378,635</u>	<u>\$ 4,876,613</u>	<u>497,978</u>

## **CUSTODIAL FUNDS**

**Custodial Funds** are used to account for assets held by the County in a custodial capacity for individual, private organizations and other governments. The following are the County's Fiduciary Funds:

**County Clerk Fund** – This fund is used to account for monies held on behalf of individuals in accordance with court ordered decrees by the County Court.

**District Clerk Fund** – This fund is used to account for monies held on behalf of individuals in accordance with court ordered decrees by the District Court.

**Tax Assessor and Collector Fund** – This fund is used to record tax collections which are deposited intact pending audit and distribution to the state and other taxing authorities.

**Sheriff Fund** – This fund is used to account for monies held on behalf of individuals collected by the Sheriff's Office.

**District Attorney Fund** – This fund is used to account for monies held on behalf of individuals collected by the District Attorney's Office.

**Criminal Justice Planning Fund** – This fund is used for state fees collected through civil and criminal cases.

**Bootcamp Fund** – This fund is used for fees collected and disbursed for the the Juvenile Boot Camp.

**Adult Probation Fund** – This fund is used to account for monies held on behalf of individuals collected by the Adult Probation Office.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Custodial Funds			
	County Clerk	District Clerk	Tax Assessor/ Collector	Sheriff Office
<b>ASSETS</b>				
Cash and investments	\$ 1,374,948	\$ 3,839,416	\$ 1,729,254	\$ 406,117
Total assets	<u>1,374,948</u>	<u>3,839,416</u>	<u>1,729,254</u>	<u>406,117</u>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>				
Due to other governments	13,144	315,330	1,729,254	54,366
Total liabilities	<u>13,144</u>	<u>315,330</u>	<u>1,729,254</u>	<u>54,366</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>				
Restricted for individuals, organizations and other governments	<u>1,361,804</u>	<u>3,524,086</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>351,751</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 1,361,804</u>	<u>\$ 3,524,086</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 351,751</u>

<u>Custodial Funds</u>				
<u>District Attorney</u>	<u>Criminal Justice Planning</u>	<u>Bootcamp</u>	<u>Adult Probation</u>	<u>Total Custodial Funds</u>
<u>\$ 214,694</u>	<u>\$ 259,508</u>	<u>\$ 497,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,270,342</u>	<u>\$ 9,591,911</u>
<u>214,694</u>	<u>259,508</u>	<u>497,632</u>	<u>1,270,342</u>	<u>9,591,911</u>
<u>160,534</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,812</u>	<u>2,282,440</u>
<u>160,534</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,812</u>	<u>2,282,440</u>
<u>54,160</u>	<u>259,508</u>	<u>497,632</u>	<u>1,260,530</u>	<u>7,309,471</u>
<u>\$ 54,160</u>	<u>\$ 259,508</u>	<u>\$ 497,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,530</u>	<u>\$ 7,309,471</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2025

	Custodial Funds			
	County Clerk	District Clerk	Tax Assessor/Collector	Sheriff Office
<b>ADDITIONS</b>				
Individuals	\$ 189,702	\$ 2,431,583	\$ -	\$ 1,407,991
Cash bonds	232,836	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-
Property tax collections for local governments	-	-	250,158,707	-
Escrow refunds	-	-	5,509,558	-
Auto escrow collections	-	-	675,298	-
License and fees collected for state	-	-	36,553,736	-
Sales tax collection for state government	-	-	23,196,057	-
Boot camp revenue	-	-	-	-
Adult probation restitution	-	-	-	-
Adult probation fees	-	-	-	-
Total additions	<u>422,538</u>	<u>2,431,583</u>	<u>316,093,356</u>	<u>1,407,991</u>
<b>DEDUCTIONS</b>				
Beneficiary payments to individuals	-	69,679	-	-
Trustee payments to individuals	-	-	-	-
Cash bond payments to entities	247,234	-	-	-
Payments to other governments	-	-	250,158,707	-
Auto payment to other governments	-	-	675,298	-
Payments to state	-	-	36,553,736	-
Payments of property tax to others	-	-	23,196,057	-
Payments to other entities	226,990	2,032,690	5,509,558	1,388,067
Payments to individuals	-	-	-	-
Total deductions	<u>474,224</u>	<u>2,102,369</u>	<u>316,093,356</u>	<u>1,388,067</u>
<b>NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION</b>	<u>(51,686)</u>	<u>329,214</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,924</u>
<b>NET POSITION, BEGINNING</b>	<u>1,413,490</u>	<u>3,194,872</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>331,827</u>
<b>NET POSITION, ENDING</b>	<u>\$ 1,361,804</u>	<u>\$ 3,524,086</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 351,751</u>

Custodial Funds

District Attorney	Criminal Justice Planning	Bootcamp	Adult Probation	Total Custodial Funds
\$ 13,046	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,042,322
-	-	-	-	232,836
77,151	-	-	-	77,151
-	-	-	-	250,158,707
-	-	-	-	5,509,558
-	-	-	-	675,298
-	974,420	-	-	37,528,156
-	-	-	-	23,196,057
-	-	327,134	-	327,134
-	-	-	1,528,781	1,528,781
-	-	-	2,317,552	2,317,552
<u>90,197</u>	<u>974,420</u>	<u>327,134</u>	<u>3,846,333</u>	<u>325,593,552</u>
-	-	-	-	69,679
24,132	-	-	-	24,132
-	-	-	-	247,234
-	-	-	2,220,878	252,379,585
-	-	-	-	675,298
-	906,105	-	-	37,459,841
-	-	-	-	23,196,057
-	-	319,405	-	9,476,710
373,145	-	-	1,519,151	1,892,296
<u>397,277</u>	<u>906,105</u>	<u>319,405</u>	<u>3,740,029</u>	<u>325,420,832</u>
<u>(307,080)</u>	<u>68,315</u>	<u>7,729</u>	<u>106,304</u>	<u>172,720</u>
<u>361,240</u>	<u>191,193</u>	<u>489,903</u>	<u>1,154,226</u>	<u>7,136,751</u>
<u>\$ 54,160</u>	<u>\$ 259,508</u>	<u>\$ 497,632</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,530</u>	<u>\$ 7,309,471</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

## **STATISTICAL SECTION**

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**STATISTICAL SECTION  
(Unaudited)**

This part of Bastrop County, Texas' annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Page</b>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	82 – 93
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain trend information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes.	94 – 98
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future	99 – 103
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic information indicators to help the reader understand the environment within the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	104 – 105
Operating Information These schedules contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	106 – 111
Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.	

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)  
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
Governmental activities:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,996,669	\$ 37,230,476	\$ 31,937,933	\$ 28,544,756
Restricted	23,080,208	20,032,883	16,557,919	15,144,440
Unrestricted	<u>17,497,661</u>	<u>11,746,106</u>	<u>5,119,007</u>	<u>559,324</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 80,574,538</u>	<u>\$ 69,009,465</u>	<u>\$ 53,614,859</u>	<u>\$ 44,248,520</u>
Primary government:				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 39,996,669	\$ 37,230,476	\$ 31,937,933	\$ 28,544,756
Restricted	23,080,208	20,032,883	16,557,919	15,144,440
Unrestricted	<u>17,497,661</u>	<u>11,746,106</u>	<u>5,119,007</u>	<u>559,324</u>
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 80,574,538</u>	<u>\$ 69,009,465</u>	<u>\$ 53,614,859</u>	<u>\$ 44,248,520</u>

Source: Bastrop County financial records.

**TABLE 1**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 29,129,973	\$ 30,249,113	\$ 24,781,754	\$ 27,796,895	\$ 31,626,662	\$ 28,191,697
14,192,471	11,972,945	11,560,321	11,967,714	11,184,515	11,660,939
<u>(6,982,108)</u>	<u>(8,316,152)</u>	<u>(7,321,353)</u>	<u>(6,567,441)</u>	<u>5,787,223</u>	<u>5,431,154</u>
<u>\$ 36,340,336</u>	<u>\$ 33,905,906</u>	<u>\$ 29,020,722</u>	<u>\$ 33,197,168</u>	<u>\$ 48,598,400</u>	<u>\$ 45,283,790</u>
\$ 29,129,973	\$ 30,249,113	\$ 24,781,754	\$ 27,796,895	\$ 31,626,662	\$ 28,191,697
14,192,471	11,972,945	11,560,321	11,967,714	11,184,515	11,660,939
<u>(6,982,108)</u>	<u>(8,316,152)</u>	<u>(7,321,353)</u>	<u>(6,567,441)</u>	<u>5,787,223</u>	<u>5,431,154</u>
<u>\$ 36,340,336</u>	<u>\$ 33,905,906</u>	<u>\$ 29,020,722</u>	<u>\$ 33,197,168</u>	<u>\$ 48,598,400</u>	<u>\$ 45,283,790</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(Accrual Basis of Accounting)*  
*(Unaudited)*

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
<b>EXPENSES</b>				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 34,976,053	\$ 32,086,946	\$ 29,113,294	\$ 25,180,967
Public safety	33,475,972	30,891,151	30,389,130	27,246,261
Health, sanitation and welfare	2,067,229	2,163,829	1,654,112	913,012
Road and bridge	14,788,331	12,092,917	12,585,979	12,774,626
Culture and recreation	343,578	302,103	234,567	240,936
Conservation and development	1,279,477	1,148,839	1,035,173	800,751
Interest on long-term debt	2,521,928	1,949,638	1,165,076	1,142,088
Total expenses	<u>89,452,568</u>	<u>80,635,423</u>	<u>76,177,331</u>	<u>68,298,641</u>
<b>PROGRAM REVENUES</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
General government	9,235,907	8,514,982	8,730,357	8,423,182
Public safety	1,863,782	1,999,971	4,362,845	2,909,757
Health, sanitation and welfare	483,081	443,468	304,531	290,433
Road and bridge	1,473,241	1,431,250	1,279,238	1,136,144
Conservation and development	2,833,908	1,940,094	1,325,320	1,566,251
Operating grants and contributions	8,789,870	11,054,057	7,592,562	4,406,783
Capital grants and contributions	<u>299,666</u>	<u>1,666,870</u>	<u>982,322</u>	<u>2,016,011</u>
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>24,979,455</u>	<u>27,050,692</u>	<u>24,577,175</u>	<u>20,748,561</u>
<b>NET (EXPENSE) REVENUES</b>				
Governmental activities	<u>(64,473,113)</u>	<u>(53,584,731)</u>	<u>(51,600,156)</u>	<u>(47,550,080)</u>
Total primary government net expense	<u>(64,473,113)</u>	<u>(53,584,731)</u>	<u>(51,600,156)</u>	<u>(47,550,080)</u>

**TABLE 2**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 25,538,336	\$ 23,998,812	\$ 21,257,691	\$ 18,959,937	\$ 18,857,704	\$ 17,891,705
26,191,560	25,881,111	24,767,129	25,599,139	28,776,971	21,388,657
1,688,398	2,173,168	717,613	1,633,460	1,564,503	1,530,047
11,579,806	11,478,266	13,428,723	13,259,698	10,256,784	8,766,623
275,324	265,197	266,424	261,728	224,004	238,027
514,399	567,754	542,487	529,779	433,794	500,720
<u>1,265,083</u>	<u>1,387,477</u>	<u>1,401,564</u>	<u>1,445,183</u>	<u>1,217,742</u>	<u>1,053,164</u>
<u>67,052,906</u>	<u>65,751,785</u>	<u>62,381,631</u>	<u>61,688,924</u>	<u>61,331,502</u>	<u>51,368,943</u>
7,200,185	6,168,916	6,605,436	6,509,041	6,009,891	4,859,864
3,473,302	3,422,070	3,911,358	4,090,467	4,206,691	3,624,613
190,044	138,729	253,017	183,992	136,641	99,259
1,562,162	1,501,303	1,435,040	1,391,235	1,402,088	1,219,179
1,532,165	1,340,441	1,084,209	862,734	782,315	683,840
3,990,116	6,116,890	2,773,394	4,096,330	5,198,101	3,896,900
<u>1,663,746</u>	<u>4,709,187</u>	<u>110,872</u>	<u>2,309,636</u>	<u>6,329,333</u>	<u>4,455,463</u>
<u>19,611,720</u>	<u>23,397,536</u>	<u>16,173,326</u>	<u>19,443,435</u>	<u>24,065,060</u>	<u>18,839,118</u>
<u>(47,441,186)</u>	<u>(42,354,249)</u>	<u>(46,208,305)</u>	<u>(42,245,489)</u>	<u>(37,266,442)</u>	<u>(32,529,825)</u>
<u>(47,441,186)</u>	<u>(42,354,249)</u>	<u>(46,208,305)</u>	<u>(42,245,489)</u>	<u>(37,266,442)</u>	<u>(32,529,825)</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(Accrual Basis of Accounting)*  
*(Unaudited)*

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
<b>GENERAL REVENUES AND OTHER CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Taxes				
Property	\$ 60,476,043	\$ 54,012,790	\$ 48,728,054	\$ 45,604,537
Other	10,419,870	9,599,044	9,062,930	8,484,631
Investment earnings	4,189,229	4,058,671	2,927,434	633,444
Miscellaneous	953,044	1,308,832	977,327	735,652
Extraordinary items	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>76,038,186</u>	<u>68,979,337</u>	<u>61,695,745</u>	<u>55,458,264</u>
Total primary government	<u>76,038,186</u>	<u>68,979,337</u>	<u>61,695,745</u>	<u>55,458,264</u>
<b>CHANGE IN NET POSITION</b>				
Governmental activities	<u>11,565,073</u>	<u>15,394,606</u>	<u>10,095,589</u>	<u>7,908,184</u>
Total primary government	<u>11,565,073</u>	<u>15,394,606</u>	<u>10,095,589</u>	<u>7,908,184</u>
Prior period adjustment/ Change in accounting principle	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (729,250)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Source: Bastrop County financial records

TABLE 2

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 42,249,900	\$ 38,420,264	\$ 36,356,780	\$ 34,509,038	\$ 32,289,466	\$ 31,476,821
6,891,046	5,708,882	5,231,035	4,868,454	4,426,063	4,236,642
337,343	543,072	1,141,809	805,519	294,867	173,373
397,327	434,383	878,793	701,038	328,182	579,748
-	2,132,832	-	-	-	-
<u>49,875,616</u>	<u>47,239,433</u>	<u>43,608,417</u>	<u>40,884,049</u>	<u>37,338,578</u>	<u>36,466,584</u>
<u>49,875,616</u>	<u>47,239,433</u>	<u>43,608,417</u>	<u>40,884,049</u>	<u>37,338,578</u>	<u>36,466,584</u>
<u>2,434,430</u>	<u>4,885,184</u>	<u>(2,599,888)</u>	<u>(1,361,440)</u>	<u>72,136</u>	<u>3,936,759</u>
<u>2,434,430</u>	<u>4,885,184</u>	<u>(2,599,888)</u>	<u>(1,361,440)</u>	<u>72,136</u>	<u>3,936,759</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,576,558)</u>	<u>\$ (14,039,792)</u>	<u>\$ 3,242,474</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (724,230)</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(Modified accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(Unaudited)*

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
General fund				
Nonspendable	\$ 1,177,881	\$ 704,322	\$ 775,095	\$ 623,347
Restricted for:				
Public safety	426,850	426,850	424,665	384,700
Records management and preservation	2,587,601	2,587,601	2,566,368	2,481,437
Conservation and development	972,697	972,697	57,886	-
Law enforcement education	112,057	112,057	55,286	51,260
Court technology, security and truancy	799,552	799,552	638,207	336,174
Unassigned	<u>37,851,230</u>	<u>35,823,496</u>	<u>32,314,082</u>	<u>27,910,370</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 43,927,868</u>	<u>\$ 41,426,575</u>	<u>\$ 36,831,589</u>	<u>\$ 31,787,288</u>
All other governmental funds				
Nonspendable	\$ 143	\$ 865	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted for:				
Road and bridge	8,103,177	6,690,969	5,308,060	5,544,424
Debt service	4,876,613	4,378,635	4,047,941	3,827,839
Capital projects	29,754,179	40,368,708	9,459,217	7,693,343
Public safety	2,023,522	1,748,132	1,612,442	1,350,270
Conservation and development	999,377	886,440	739,427	452,663
Elections administration	244,450	277,456	274,646	199,132
Development and tourism	1,355,966	1,223,919	1,025,926	732,794
Committed	6,902,793	8,431,596	6,219,889	5,644,453
Unassigned	<u>-</u>	<u>(561,393)</u>	<u>(771,239)</u>	<u>(801,159)</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 54,260,220</u>	<u>\$ 63,445,327</u>	<u>\$ 27,916,309</u>	<u>\$ 24,643,759</u>

Source: Bastrop County financial records

**TABLE 3**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 477,018	\$ 181,573	\$ 435,709	\$ 345,912	\$ 253,406	\$ 242,314
285,765	264,416	274,286	196,039	281,344	169,271
2,425,047	1,951,367	1,678,323	1,478,791	1,200,929	919,120
-	-	-	-	-	-
53,885	60,018	76,778	61,102	64,293	64,594
249,548	219,540	72,418	157,338	145,672	129,323
<u>21,686,421</u>	<u>18,324,071</u>	<u>18,500,360</u>	<u>15,586,882</u>	<u>13,048,490</u>	<u>10,042,156</u>
<u>\$ 25,177,684</u>	<u>\$ 21,000,985</u>	<u>\$ 21,037,874</u>	<u>\$ 17,826,064</u>	<u>\$ 14,994,134</u>	<u>\$ 11,566,778</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,551	\$ 2,375
5,388,758	4,780,214	4,818,607	6,133,656	6,074,817	7,050,492
3,862,076	3,207,443	3,005,135	2,512,857	2,155,189	2,093,542
11,193,930	4,475,606	6,703,095	12,546,564	6,315,763	1,087,666
1,148,857	1,073,518	1,011,574	950,776	796,349	730,461
419,593	364,457	407,568	341,811	296,085	246,870
157,963	72,723	141,992	115,822	126,536	78,118
461,057	323,534	375,965	391,845	428,824	428,070
6,019,933	6,755,886	3,237,740	3,825,019	3,632,484	4,076,781
<u>(537,169)</u>	<u>(1,386,623)</u>	<u>340,854</u>	<u>(1,906,803)</u>	<u>(1,094,401)</u>	<u>(1,888,725)</u>
<u>\$ 28,114,998</u>	<u>\$ 19,666,758</u>	<u>\$ 20,042,530</u>	<u>\$ 24,911,547</u>	<u>\$ 18,804,197</u>	<u>\$ 13,905,650</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
 GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(Modified accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(Unaudited)*

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
<b>REVENUES</b>				
Taxes	\$ 70,619,806	\$ 63,522,756	\$ 57,400,707	\$ 53,931,155
Intergovernmental	9,341,696	13,073,036	9,662,004	5,652,289
Licenses and permits	4,459,171	3,374,813	2,783,137	2,984,518
Charges for services	9,822,703	9,788,470	10,435,683	10,202,859
Fines and forfeitures	1,281,587	1,114,082	1,097,167	1,126,781
Investment earnings	4,935,118	4,687,254	3,345,541	633,444
Contributions	76,741	188,186	83,460	161,304
Other	953,044	1,308,832	977,326	831,011
Total revenues	<u>101,489,866</u>	<u>97,057,429</u>	<u>85,785,025</u>	<u>75,523,361</u>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Current				
General government	32,645,501	29,444,763	26,112,041	23,879,918
Public safety	33,731,961	30,571,062	28,360,260	26,375,747
Health, sanitation and welfare	2,145,565	2,208,806	1,619,843	919,246
Road and bridge	11,993,261	9,579,956	10,191,739	10,907,019
Culture and recreation	308,577	267,102	199,566	205,935
Conservation and development	1,250,194	1,119,556	1,029,606	791,316
Debt service				
Principal	4,346,536	4,545,846	4,925,210	4,133,159
Interest and other	2,720,385	2,045,177	1,371,414	1,368,933
Capital outlay	<u>18,391,760</u>	<u>12,602,589</u>	<u>13,705,056</u>	<u>3,803,723</u>
Total expenditures	<u>107,533,740</u>	<u>92,384,857</u>	<u>87,514,735</u>	<u>72,384,996</u>
<b>EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>(6,043,874)</u>	<u>4,672,572</u>	<u>(1,729,710)</u>	<u>3,138,365</u>

TABLE 4

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 48,673,783	\$ 43,909,147	\$ 41,779,017	\$ 39,563,032	\$ 36,962,670	\$ 35,928,767
6,345,756	10,651,626	4,749,536	6,053,497	11,142,296	7,163,056
3,307,208	2,917,260	2,752,630	2,463,141	2,356,903	2,142,165
9,532,688	8,614,295	9,049,817	8,891,011	8,736,062	7,514,018
1,088,312	1,079,878	1,476,189	1,680,625	1,516,463	1,025,379
337,343	543,072	1,141,809	805,519	294,867	173,373
41,549	44,438	106,021	55,071	100,256	30,280
397,246	434,363	871,105	701,038	323,284	603,186
<u>69,723,885</u>	<u>68,194,079</u>	<u>61,926,124</u>	<u>60,212,934</u>	<u>61,432,801</u>	<u>54,580,224</u>
23,466,783	21,177,648	19,193,888	17,271,170	16,792,551	16,405,447
23,557,755	22,863,004	21,321,072	22,749,799	26,636,519	19,026,586
1,634,952	2,105,512	653,509	1,543,483	1,460,545	1,470,738
9,003,051	9,668,030	9,232,781	10,284,218	7,364,480	6,565,838
240,592	224,194	230,637	238,561	200,837	205,652
504,964	557,530	533,052	527,814	431,330	494,182
3,772,563	3,655,093	3,560,000	2,972,901	2,715,000	3,035,000
1,475,120	1,491,864	1,623,715	1,590,245	1,244,221	1,175,248
<u>3,402,844</u>	<u>9,140,128</u>	<u>7,534,574</u>	<u>3,806,295</u>	<u>6,007,160</u>	<u>7,090,948</u>
<u>67,058,624</u>	<u>70,883,003</u>	<u>63,883,228</u>	<u>60,984,486</u>	<u>62,852,643</u>	<u>55,469,639</u>
<u>2,665,261</u>	<u>(2,688,924)</u>	<u>(1,957,104)</u>	<u>(771,552)</u>	<u>(1,419,842)</u>	<u>(889,415)</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
*(Modified accrual basis of accounting)*  
*(Unaudited)*

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</b>				
Transfer in	\$ 3,198,575	\$ 226,201	\$ 892,727	\$ -
Transfer out	(3,198,575)	(226,201)	(892,727)	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	-	31,519,929	9,896,045	-
Premium/discount on issuance of bonds	-	3,188,994	879,766	-
Insurance proceeds	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunding escrow agent	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	34,708,923	10,775,811	-
<b>NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES</b>	<u>\$ (6,043,874)</u>	<u>\$ 39,381,495</u>	<u>\$ 9,046,101</u>	<u>\$ 3,138,365</u>
<b>DEBT SERVICES (PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST) AS PERCENTAGE OF NONCAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<u>7.76%</u>	<u>8.17%</u>	<u>9.21%</u>	<u>8.29%</u>

Source: Bastrop County financial records

**TABLE 4**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ -	\$ 1,345,100	\$ -	\$ 2,104,920	\$ 386	\$ 71,039
-	(1,345,100)	-	(2,104,920)	(386)	(71,039)
-	-	299,897	-	93,149	-
15,413,000	143,431	-	9,305,000	9,290,000	103,205
909,932	-	-	405,832	362,596	-
136,716	-	-	-	-	-
(6,499,930)	-	-	-	-	-
<u>9,959,718</u>	<u>143,431</u>	<u>299,897</u>	<u>9,710,832</u>	<u>9,745,745</u>	<u>103,205</u>
<u>\$ 12,624,979</u>	<u>\$ (2,545,493)</u>	<u>\$ (1,657,207)</u>	<u>\$ 8,939,280</u>	<u>\$ 8,325,903</u>	<u>\$ (786,210)</u>
<u>7.61%</u>	<u>8.36%</u>	<u>9.26%</u>	<u>8.07%</u>	<u>7.11%</u>	<u>8.66%</u>

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Real Property			Personal Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value <sup>1</sup>	Total Direct Tax Rate <sup>2</sup>
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other Property			
2025	\$ 9,760,967,350	\$ 1,721,095,375	\$ 2,736,711,344	\$1,139,622,435	15,358,396,504	0.4028
2024	8,939,283,487	1,608,830,005	2,629,384,947	1,009,432,352	14,186,930,791	0.3935
2023	7,594,500,914	1,446,172,058	2,547,063,184	867,047,521	12,454,783,677	0.4046
2022	5,471,380,430	1,263,989,518	1,715,534,580	611,566,998	9,062,471,526	0.5220
2021	4,546,220,487	1,175,467,851	1,496,349,688	585,517,629	7,803,555,655	0.5599
2020	4,092,451,159	1,131,596,266	1,372,433,385	575,597,764	7,172,078,574	0.5699
2019	3,769,361,301	1,018,880,018	1,181,232,263	520,429,422	6,489,903,004	0.5799
2018	3,754,060,730	1,058,993,080	1,158,569,178	506,307,047	6,477,930,035	0.5897
2017	3,376,134,732	1,081,718,255	1,058,950,478	500,909,142	6,017,712,607	0.5990
2016	2,691,266,937	1,066,685,846	911,855,704	538,312,428	5,208,120,915	0.6190

Source: Bastrop Central Appraisal District

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Property is assessed at actual value; therefore, the assessed values are equal to actual value.

<sup>2</sup> Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATE (PER \$ 100 ASSESSED VALUE)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
County direct rates				
General	\$ 0.2833	\$ 0.2805	\$ 0.2832	\$ 0.3657
Debt service	0.0446	0.0409	0.0462	0.0595
Road and bridge	<u>0.0748</u>	<u>0.0720</u>	<u>0.0752</u>	<u>0.0968</u>
Total direct rate	<u>\$ 0.4027</u>	<u>\$ 0.3935</u>	<u>\$ 0.4046</u>	<u>\$ 0.5220</u>
Cities				
Bastrop	\$ 0.4994	\$ 0.4994	\$ 0.5128	\$ 0.5794
Elgin	0.5700	0.4982	0.5447	0.5900
Smithville	0.5889	0.5490	0.5489	0.5490
School Districts				
Bastrop ISD	1.0679	1.0702	1.2556	1.2730
Elgin ISD	1.2234	1.2257	1.4111	1.4285
Smithville ISD	0.9425	0.9676	1.1029	1.2003
McDade ISD	0.9555	0.8636	0.9060	0.9383
Other				
Bastrop County WCID#3	0.3567	0.3218	0.3280	0.3893
Bastrop County WCID#3D	0.3567	0.3218	0.3280	0.3893
ESD #1	0.0795	0.0740	0.0801	0.1000
ESD #1D	0.0795	0.0740	0.0801	0.1000
ESD #2	0.1000	0.0880	0.0850	0.0948
BTCESD#1	0.1000	0.1000	0.0970	0.0970
Colony MUD #1D	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500
Colony MUD #1E	0.6650	0.7500	0.7500	0.8500
Colony MUD #1F	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500
Colony MUD #1A	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500
Colony MUD #1B	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500
Colony MUD #1C	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500
Colony MUD #1G	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	-
Colovista MUD #1	0.6070	0.6150	0.6800	0.7770
Altessa MUD	0.7995	0.8300	0.8300	0.8300
Elgin MUD #1	1.0000	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
Elgin MUD #2	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500	0.9500
West Bastrop Village MUD BVMUD	0.9500	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000
ACC	0.1013	0.0986	0.0987	0.1048

Source: Bastrop County Tax Assessor

Note:

Overlapping rates are those of other governments that apply to property owners within Bastrop County. Not all overlapping rates apply to all County property owners. For example, although the total Direct Rate for Bastrop County applies to all County property owners, a specific City's tax rate applies only to those taxpayers whose property is located within the City's geographic boundaries.

**TABLE 6**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 0.3841	\$ 0.3897	\$ 0.3874	\$ 0.4057	\$ 0.4190	\$ 0.4178
0.0742	0.0772	0.0875	0.0759	0.0708	0.0887
<u>0.1016</u>	<u>0.1030</u>	<u>0.1050</u>	<u>0.1081</u>	<u>0.1092</u>	<u>0.1125</u>
<u>\$ 0.5599</u>	<u>\$ 0.5699</u>	<u>\$ 0.5799</u>	<u>\$ 0.5897</u>	<u>\$ 0.5990</u>	<u>\$ 0.6190</u>
\$ 0.5794	\$ 0.5640	\$ 0.5640	\$ 0.5640	\$ 0.5640	\$ 0.5640
0.6357	0.6569	0.6569	0.6569	0.6569	0.6569
0.5491	0.5690	0.5690	0.5390	0.5660	0.5534
1.3210	1.3710	1.4410	1.4410	1.4410	1.4410
1.4607	1.5183	1.5400	1.5400	1.5400	1.5400
1.3103	1.3483	1.4300	1.3900	1.2900	1.3300
0.9976	1.0300	1.1000	1.1047	1.1528	1.1191
0.4084	0.0440	0.4400	0.4800	0.5000	0.5000
0.4084	0.4400	0.4400	0.4800	0.5000	0.5000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0900	0.0900	0.0830
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0900	-	-
0.0985	0.1000	0.0983	0.0986	0.0986	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0947	0.0933
0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.7400	0.7400
0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.7400	0.7400
0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.7400	0.7400
0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	0.8500	-	-
0.8500	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
0.8636	0.8779	0.9100	0.9410	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1.0000	0.1000	0.1000	-	-	-
0.1058	0.1490	0.1048	0.1008	0.1020	0.1005

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

TEN LARGEST TAXPAYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
(Unaudited)

Taxpayer	2025			2016		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Space Exploration Technologies Corp	\$ 338,170,632	1	2.20%	\$ -	-	- %
HLP Hotel LLC	129,288,965	2	0.84%	-	-	- %
Bastrop Energy Partners LLC	110,811,155	3	0.72%	119,929,143	1	2.30%
Big Star Solar, LLC	61,587,336	4	0.40%	-	-	- %
Union Pacific Railroad Co	61,010,146	5	0.40%	36,122,169	5	0.69%
Gentex Power Corp	56,224,540	6	0.37%	69,171,290	3	1.33%
LCRA Transmission Services Corp	54,614,332	7	0.36%	55,062,655	4	1.06%
BCSC LLC	42,753,984	8	0.28%	-	-	- %
Bluebonnet Electric Coop Inc	37,395,770	9	0.24%	25,066,936	7	0.48%
Avanta IP Bastrop Owner LLC	28,964,012	10	0.19%	-	-	- %
HR Lost Pines Resort LLC	-	-	- %	96,177,360	2	1.85%
Bastrop Retail Partners LP	-	-	- %	29,930,566	6	0.57%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	-	-	- %	21,556,824	9	0.41%
Vistra Corp	-	-	- %	18,407,497	10	0.35%
Griffin Industries Inc	-	-	- %	22,265,757	8	0.43%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 920,820,872</b>		<b>6.00%</b>	<b>\$ 493,690,197</b>		<b>9.48%</b>

Source: Bastrop Central Appraisal District

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy as of Fiscal Year End <sup>a</sup>	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Subsequent Collections	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2025	\$ 61,082,055	\$ 57,733,955	94.52%	\$ -	\$ 57,733,955	94.52%
2024	53,971,988	51,715,321	95.82%	953,185	51,715,321	95.82%
2023	49,137,083	46,878,570	95.40%	1,132,445	48,011,015	97.71%
2022	45,064,739	44,028,733	97.70%	561,176	44,589,909	98.95%
2021	41,469,815	40,465,235	97.58%	591,007	41,056,242	99.00%
2020	39,125,940	37,529,001	95.92%	415,895	37,944,896	96.98%
2019	35,875,755	35,347,269	98.53%	1,248,941	36,596,210	102.01%
2018	34,683,999	33,545,203	96.72%	810,132	34,355,335	99.05%
2017	32,823,368	31,087,614	94.71%	753,246	31,840,860	97.01%
2016	31,912,657	30,348,831	95.10%	718,723	31,067,554	97.35%

Source: Bastrop County Tax Assessor/Collector

Note: Tax levies consider supplemental value changes during the initial fiscal year.

## BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS

## RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

*(Unaudited)*

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities <sup>1</sup>			Total Long-term Debt	Percentage of Personal Income <sup>2</sup>	Per Capita <sup>2</sup>
	Certificates of Obligation	Financing Arrangements	SBITAs			
2025	\$ 75,217,019	\$ 94,608	\$ 109,979	\$ 75,421,606	1.32%	656.23
2024	79,437,969	185,587	531,537	80,155,093	1.53%	723.57
2023	49,235,475	273,075	710,966	50,219,516	1.06%	472.93
2022	44,225,827	357,206	-	44,583,033	0.99%	436.84
2021	48,426,945	47,775	-	48,474,720	1.25%	498.63
2020	42,487,870	93,338	-	42,581,208	1.25%	464.86
2019	46,270,315	-	-	46,270,315	1.46%	521.51
2018	50,013,566	-	-	50,013,566	1.69%	575.03
2017	43,385,693	52,901	-	43,438,594	1.57%	512.48
2016	35,180,000	103,205	-	35,283,205	1.34%	426.47

Source: Bastrop County financial records

Notes: <sup>1</sup> Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> See Table 13 for personal income and population data.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING<sup>1</sup>

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding		Less: Amounts Available for Debt Service	Net General Bonded Debt	Percentage of Actual Taxable Property Value <sup>2</sup>	Per Capita <sup>3</sup>
	Governmental Activities	Total				
2025	\$ 75,421,606	\$ 75,421,606	\$ 5,106,901	\$ 70,314,705	0.46%	611.80
2024	80,155,093	80,155,093	4,609,879	75,545,214	0.53%	681.95
2023	50,219,516	50,219,516	3,855,006	46,364,510	0.37%	436.63
2022	44,583,033	44,583,033	3,611,586	40,971,447	0.45%	401.45
2021	48,474,720	48,474,720	3,601,998	44,872,722	0.57%	461.09
2020	42,581,208	42,581,208	2,863,158	39,718,050	0.55%	432.58
2019	46,270,315	46,270,315	2,512,856	43,757,459	0.67%	493.19
2018	50,013,566	50,013,566	2,156,074	47,857,492	0.74%	550.24
2017	43,438,594	43,438,594	2,093,865	41,344,729	0.69%	487.16
2016	35,283,205	35,283,205	1,720,819	33,562,386	0.64%	404.42

Source: Bastrop County financial records

Notes: <sup>1</sup> Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>2</sup> See Table 5 for property value data.

<sup>3</sup> See Table 13 for population data.

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2025  
(Unaudited)

Taxing Jurisdiction	Percentage Overlapping Bastrop County	Outstanding Tax Supported Gross Debt	Subtotals
County-wide			
Bastrop County	100.00%	\$ 75,421,606	
Total direct debt	100.00%		\$ 75,421,606
Cities			
Bastrop	100.00%	\$ 164,718,000	
Elgin	96.92%	51,125,280	
Smithville	100.00%	<u>6,800,000</u>	
Total Cities		<u>222,643,280</u>	
School District			
Bastrop ISD	100.00%	552,296,725	
Smithville ISD	98.40%	31,330,560	
Elgin ISD	69.09%	227,119,557	
McDade ISD	100.00%	8,925,000	
Lexington ISD	21.65%	<u>1,667,267</u>	
Total School Districts		<u>821,339,109</u>	
Other			
Austin Community College	0.49%	3,902,311	
Bastrop County MUD #1	100.00%	465,000	
Bastrop County WCID 1	100.00%	1,438,000	
Bastrop County WCID 2	100.00%	<u>11,705,000</u>	
Total Other		<u>17,510,311</u>	
Total overlapping debt			<u>1,061,492,700</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u>\$ 1,136,914,306</u>

Source: Texas Bond Review Board (<http://www.brb.state.tx.us>). The county has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of this information.  
Percentages calculated using taxable value summaries on Texas Comptroller Website  
Bastrop Central Appraisal District

Note: The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the taxing entity's taxable value that is within the County's boundaries and dividing it by the taxing entity's total taxable assessed value.

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
Assessed value of real property	\$ 14,218,774,069	\$ 13,177,498,439	\$ 11,587,736,156	\$ 8,450,904,528
Debt limit rate	<u>5%</u>	<u>5%</u>	<u>5%</u>	<u>5%</u>
Debt limit	<u>710,938,703</u>	<u>658,874,922</u>	<u>579,386,808</u>	<u>422,545,226</u>
Debt applicable to limit:				
Total bonded debt	75,421,606	80,155,093	51,089,000	42,274,000
Less: amount set aside for repayment	<u>5,277,550</u>	<u>4,609,879</u>	<u>3,827,839</u>	<u>3,862,077</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>70,144,056</u>	<u>75,545,214</u>	<u>47,261,161</u>	<u>38,411,923</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 640,794,647</u>	<u>\$ 583,329,708</u>	<u>\$ 532,125,647</u>	<u>\$ 384,133,303</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	9.87%	11.47%	8.16%	9.09%

Source: Bastrop County financial records

Under Legislative provision, any county, any political subdivision of a county, any number of adjoining counties, or any political subdivision of the state, or any defined district now or hereafter to be described and defined within the State of Texas, and which may or may not include towns, villages, or municipal corporations, upon a vote of two-thirds majority of the resident property taxpayers voting thereon who are qualified electors of such district or territory to be affected thereby, in addition to all other debts, any issue bonds or otherwise lend its credit in any amount not to exceed one-fourth of the assessed valuation of the real property of such district or territory, except that the total bonded indebtedness of any city or town shall never exceed the limits imposed by other provisions of this Constitution, and levy and collect taxes to pay the interest thereon and provide a sinking fund for the redemption thereof.

**TABLE 12**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
\$ 7,218,038,026	\$ 6,596,480,810	\$ 5,969,473,582	\$ 5,971,622,988	\$ 5,516,803,465	\$ 4,669,808,487
5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
<u>360,901,901</u>	<u>329,824,041</u>	<u>298,473,679</u>	<u>298,581,149</u>	<u>275,840,173</u>	<u>233,490,424</u>
46,261,000	40,975,000	44,580,000	48,140,000	41,755,000	35,180,000
<u>3,207,444</u>	<u>3,005,134</u>	<u>2,512,856</u>	<u>2,156,074</u>	<u>2,093,865</u>	<u>1,720,819</u>
<u>43,053,556</u>	<u>37,969,866</u>	<u>42,067,144</u>	<u>45,983,926</u>	<u>39,661,135</u>	<u>33,459,181</u>
<u>\$ 317,848,345</u>	<u>\$ 291,854,174</u>	<u>\$ 256,406,535</u>	<u>\$ 252,597,223</u>	<u>\$ 236,179,038</u>	<u>\$ 200,031,243</u>
11.93%	11.51%	14.09%	15.40%	14.38%	14.33%

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Calendar Year	County					State of Texas	United States
	Estimated Population <sup>1</sup>	Personal Income (thousands of dollars) <sup>1</sup>	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>1</sup>	School Enrollment <sup>2</sup>	Unemployment Rate <sup>3</sup>	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>1</sup>	Per Capita Personal Income <sup>1</sup>
2025	114,931	\$ 5,730,269	\$ 49,858	21,555	3.30%	\$ 69,823	\$ 73,204
2024	110,778	5,243,215	47,331	20,919	3.60%	66,252	69,810
2023	106,188	4,736,728	44,607	20,151	3.30%	62,586	65,470
2022	102,058	4,513,977	44,230	19,097	3.20%	59,865	64,143
2021	97,216	3,863,425	42,177	18,120	3.80%	55,129	59,510
2020	91,601	3,397,143	38,289	18,227	6.30%	52,813	56,490
2019	88,723	3,179,953	36,561	17,722	2.90%	50,355	54,446
2018	86,976	2,964,012	34,969	17,329	3.20%	47,362	51,640
2017	84,761	2,767,654	33,453	16,960	4.00%	46,274	49,246
2016	82,733	2,635,068	32,723	15,827	3.90%	46,745	47,669

Sources:<sup>1</sup> U. S Census Bureau, U.S Bureau of Economic Analysis

<sup>2</sup> Texas Education Agency

<sup>3</sup> U. S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

*(Unaudited)*

Employer	Nature of Business	2025		2016	
		Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total County Employment
Bastrop ISD	School district	1,964	3.569%	1,200	3.367%
HEB Food Store	Grocery retail	1,200	2.181%	407	1.142%
Elgin ISD	School district	1,050	1.908%	541	1.518%
Space X/ Starlink	Private	1,000	1.817%	-	- %
Bastrop County	Government	597	1.085%	446	1.251%
Hyatt Regency Lost Pines Resort	Resort hotel, spa, golf course	567	1.030%	762	2.138%
Walmart	Grocery retail	508	0.923%	517	1.451%
Bastrop FCI	Federal correctional institution	276	0.502%	275	0.772%
Buc-cee's	Retail/Gas	256	0.465%	-	- %
Smithville ISD	School district	<u>275</u>	<u>0.500%</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>0.752%</u>
Total		<u>7,693</u>	<u>13.981%</u>	<u>4,416</u>	<u>12.391%</u>

Source: Bastrop & Elgin Chambers of Commerce, Bastrop EDC, Surveying businesses on list

Notes: Most recent total employment per Texas Workforce Commission is 49,794 (Per Bastrop County Profile on TWC website)

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

FULL-TIME EMPLOYEE POSITIONS BY FUNCTION

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
General government				
Elected/appointed officials	7	7	7	7
Clerical	109	106	97	147
Building maintenance	25	24	22	16
Environmental	33	33	33	29
Information Technology	13	12	11	15
General counsel	1	-	-	-
Judicial				
Elected/appointed Judges/Justices of the Peace	8	6	6	7
Assistant prosecutors	9	9	9	9
Paraprofessionals	5	5	5	5
Clerical	29	29	27	20
Public safety				
Elected/appointed County sheriff	1	1	1	1
Elected/appointed Constables	4	4	4	4
Patrol/CID/CPD	93	93	93	98
Correction officers	86	86	86	86
Medical	14	14	14	14
Kitch/Maint	12	12	12	10
Clerical	56	55	55	20
Animal Services	21	19	19	19
Health and welfare				
Indigent health care	3	3	3	3
Welfare	1	1	1	1
Public health department	3	-	-	-
Roads and highways				
Elected/appointed County commissioners	4	4	4	4
Road employees	56	56	54	50
Clerical	4	4	4	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>597</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>570</b>

Source: County Human Resources Department

Notes : Column 2018 - 2023 Approved Budget Positions by Functions  
Column 2017 - 2014 Filled Full-Time Positions

**TABLE 15**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
7	7	7	7	7	7
154	111	116	103	103	106
18	19	12	12	10	8
27	33	33	30	29	27
9	8	8	8	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6	6	6	6	7	6
12	9	9	9	9	9
2	2	5	5	4	6
24	26	23	21	21	23
1	1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4	4
81	85	84	82	76	73
77	87	85	90	84	81
10	13	13	12	11	11
9	11	10	9	8	8
21	20	18	20	18	16
14	14	-	-	-	-
3	3	4	4	3	4
1	1	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
4	4	4	4	4	4
48	57	48	66	58	47
5	5	5	5	5	3
<u>537</u>	<u>526</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>498</u>	<u>462</u>	<u>444</u>

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
General government				
Treasurer's office				
Accounts payable checks issued	9,780	9,514	9,699	9,133
Payroll checks issued	15,003	14,391	14,145	14,721
Cash receipts issued	4,349	4,311	4,604	4,590
County clerk				
Marriage licenses issued	721	610	580	557
Declarations of informal marriage	45	48	49	59
Birth certificates issued	1,470	1,627	1,752	1,682
Death certificates issued	444	300	399	356
Tax office				
Title transactions	89,083	114,983	97,854	79,732
Registration transactions	111,407	111,407	110,964	107,120
Elections administration				
Number of registered voters	62,060	61,423	57,518	56,010
Judicial				
District court				
Civil cases filed	2,221	1,771	1,504	1,343
Civil cases disposed	2,044	1,661	1,337	1,990
Criminal cases filed	686	481	455	387
Criminal cases disposed	647	545	418	356
County court				
Civil cases filed	406	437	596	565
Civil cases disposed	559	471	494	774
Criminal cases filed	957	588	545	456
Criminal cases disposed	671	640	646	531
Juvenile cases filed	67	14	35	34
Juvenile cases disposed	39	11	9	20
Justices of the peace				
Civil cases filed	2,089	1,704	1,401	1,244
Civil cases disposed	1,493	1,636	1,255	1,394
Criminal cases filed	12,164	11,563	10,334	10,657
Criminal cases disposed	9,350	8,448	9,230	9,015
Public safety				
County jail				
Detention officers	111	98	105	107
Total persons jailed	3368	3082	2,784	2,376
Average prisoner daily population	291	286	273	260
County sheriff				
Arrests - BCSO	2,145	1922	1,957	1,546
Health and welfare				
Number of pauper burial/cremation	29	26	16	19
Indigent health care				
Applications approved for assistance	180	169	178	106

Source: Various County Departments

**TABLE 16**

Fiscal Year					
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016
7,356	7,553	8,354	9,171	9,624	9,052
13,899	13,899	13,007	13,142	12,600	12,081
4,350	4,478	4,966	4,658	4,506	4,340
791	524	476	499	532	491
38	27	49	42	48	52
1,951	1,462	1,314	1,055	986	925
126	467	492	416	175	237
78,225	63,828	62,054	52,041	49,376	35,163
104,272	96,868	96,340	93,673	90,321	82,822
52,496	49,531	47,810	47,519	44,845	45,013
1,463	1,511	1,734	1,664	1,379	1,299
1,329	1,163	1,269	1,177	1,076	1,301
263	205	346	290	532	394
244	260	314	312	315	309
504	530	611	641	638	572
438	397	479	539	637	626
543	425	676	891	986	884
433	420	842	989	960	836
25	30	41	98	87	30
27	36	39	96	75	33
900	985	1,099	853	985	844
693	779	831	615	459	518
7,742	9,918	15,237	21,499	17,306	9,352
5,656	10,877	14,914	17,644	14,669	6,269
109	109	123	101	105	85
2,698	3,123	4,040	3,423	3,432	3,356
255	275	285	305	305	248
1,830	2,123	2,455	3,823	2,071	1,872
26	16	15	19	26	14
55	61	107	130	83	86

**BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS**

CAPITAL ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE STATISTICS  
BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(Unaudited)

Function/Program	Fiscal Year			
	2025	2024	2023	2022
General government				
Courthouse	1	1	1	1
Courthouse Annex	1	1	1	1
Smithville Annex	1	1	1	1
Cedar Creek Annex	1	1	1	1
Elgin Annex	1	1	1	1
Tax Assessor/Development	1	1	1	1
AutoMark voting machines	-	-	-	-
ExpressVote machines	150	150	150	150
Vote tabulator machine	35	35	1	1
Public safety				
Justice center	1	1	1	1
Sheriff's Office vehicles	131	125	122	120
Emergency management				
Mobile command center	1	1	1	1
Emergency operations center	1	1	1	1
Roads and highways				
County maintenance facilities	4	4	4	4
Miles of road	1007	993	979	969
Miles of road - paved	890	877	852	842
Miles of road - unpaved	117	116	127	127
Bridges	132	131	131	126

Sources:

County Auditor - Capital Asset Listing  
 Sheriff's Office  
 Texas Department of Transportation  
 County Commissioners  
 GIS & Addressing

**TABLE 17**

Fiscal Year						
2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	49	49
70	70	30	30	-	-	-
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
121	112	116	109	107	115	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4	4	4
953	942	935	935	929	928	
790	775	772	756	739	704	
163	167	163	179	190	224	
125	125	125	125	125	125	

**THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY**

**APPENDIX C**

**FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINION**

June 9, 2026

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP  
98 San Jacinto Boulevard, Suite 1100  
Austin, Texas 78701Tel +1 512 474 5201  
Fax +1 512 536 4598  
nortonrosefulbright.com**DRAFT**

IN REGARD to the authorization and issuance of the “Bastrop County, Texas Combination Tax and Limited Pledge Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2026” (the *Certificates*), dated June 9, 2026 in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, we have reviewed the legality and validity of the issuance thereof by the Commissioners Court of Bastrop County, Texas (the *Issuer*). The Certificates are issuable in fully registered form only, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (within a Stated Maturity), and have Stated Maturities of August 1 in each of the years 20\_\_ through 20\_\_, unless redeemed prior to Stated Maturity in accordance with the terms stated on the face of the Certificates. Interest on the Certificates accrues from the dates, at the rates, in the manner, and is payable on the dates, all as provided in the order (the *Order*) authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Order.

WE HAVE SERVED AS BOND COUNSEL for the Issuer solely to pass upon the legality and validity of the issuance of the Certificates under the laws of the State of Texas and with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Certificates from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and for no other purpose. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the Issuer’s County Jail facilities (the *System*) and have not assumed any responsibility with respect to the financial condition or capabilities of the Issuer or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Certificates. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the sufficiency of the security for or the marketability of the Certificates. Our role in connection with the Issuer’s Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Certificates has been limited as described therein.

WE HAVE EXAMINED, the applicable and pertinent laws of the State of Texas and the United States of America. In rendering the opinions herein we rely upon (1) original or certified copies of the proceedings of the Commissioners Court of the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Certificates, including the Order; (2) customary certifications and opinions of officials of the Issuer; (3) certificates executed by officers of the Issuer relating to the expected use and investment of proceeds of the Certificates and certain other funds of the Issuer and to certain other facts solely within the knowledge and control of the Issuer; and (4) such other documentation, including an examination of the Certificate executed and delivered initially by the Issuer and such matters of law as we deem relevant to the matters discussed below. In such examination, we have assumed the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original copies of all documents submitted to us as certified copies, and the accuracy of the statements and information contained in such certificates. We express no opinion

**Legal Opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, in connection with the authorization and issuance of “BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026”**

concerning any effect on the following opinions which may result from changes in law effected after the date hereof.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION that the Certificates have been duly authorized and issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas now in force and that the Certificates are valid and legally binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms and conditions described therein, except to the extent that the enforceability thereof may be affected by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, or other similar laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion in accordance with general principles of equity. The Certificates are payable from the proceeds of an ad valorem tax levied, within the limitations prescribed by law, upon all taxable property within the Issuer and are further payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, being a limited amount of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, such lien on and pledge of the limited amount of Net Revenues, being subordinate and inferior to the lien on and pledge of such Net Revenues securing the payment of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Bonds and any Additional Prior Lien Bonds or Junior Lien Bonds hereafter issued by the Issuer. The Issuer has previously authorized the issuance of the Prior Lien Bonds that are payable in part from and secured by a first and superior lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System in accordance with the orders authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Prior Lien Bonds. The Issuer has previously authorized the issuance of the Limited Pledge Obligations that are payable in part from and secured by a lien on and pledge of a limited amount of the Net Revenues of the System in accordance with the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Limited Pledge Obligations. In the Order, the Issuer retains the right to issue Additional Prior Lien Bonds, Junior Lien Bonds, and Additional Limited Pledge Obligations without limitation as to principal amount but subject to any terms, conditions, or restrictions as may be applicable thereto under law or otherwise.

BASED ON OUR EXAMINATION, IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION that, assuming continuing compliance after the date hereof by the Issuer with the provisions of the Order and in reliance upon the representations and certifications of the Issuer made in a certificate of even date herewith pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Certificates, under existing statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions (1) interest on the Certificates will be excludable from the gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date hereof (the *Code*), of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, pursuant to section 103 of the Code, and (2) interest on the Certificates will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals.

WE EXPRESS NO OTHER OPINION with respect to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences under present law or any proposed legislation resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Certificates. Ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Certificates may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, corporations subject to the alternative minimum tax on

**Legal Opinion of Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP, Austin, Texas, in connection with the authorization and issuance of “BASTROP COUNTY, TEXAS COMBINATION TAX AND LIMITED PLEDGE REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2026”**

adjusted financial statement income, owners of an interest in a financial asset securitization investment trust, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income credit, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED on existing law, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service; rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law that we deem relevant to such opinions and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above.

Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP